



# **Amazon Inspector - Assessment Report**

## **Findings Report**

Report generated on 2020-06-21 at 01:00:51 UTC

Assessment Template: Assessment-Template-Default

Assessment Run start: 2020-06-20 at 11:43:27 UTC

Assessment Run end: 2020-06-20 at 12:00:06 UTC

## Section 1: Executive Summary

This is an Inspector assessment report for an assessment started on 2020-06-20 11:43:27 UTC for assessment template 'Assessment-Template-Default'. The assessment target included 1 instances, and was tested against 4 Rules Packages.

The assessment target is defined using the following EC2 tags

Key	Value
Name	Web Service Instance - C3

The following Rules Packages were assessed. A total of 184 findings were created, with the following distribution by severity:

Rules Package	High	Medium	Low	Informational
CIS Operating System Security Configuration Benchmarks-1.0	88	0	0	8
Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures-1.1	4	1	1	0
Network Reachability-1.1	0	0	2	76
Security Best Practices-1.0	0	4	0	0

## Section 2: What is Tested

This section details the Rules Packages included in this assessment run, and the EC2 instances included in the assessment target.

### 2.1: Rules Packages - Count: 4

#### 2.1.1: CIS Operating System Security Configuration Benchmarks-1.0

**Description:** The CIS Security Benchmarks program provides well-defined, unbiased and consensus-based industry best practices to help organizations assess and improve their security.

The rules in this package help establish a secure configuration posture for the following operating systems:

- Amazon Linux 2 (CIS Benchmark for Amazon Linux 2 Benchmark v1.0.0 Level 1)
- Amazon Linux 2 (CIS Benchmark for Amazon Linux 2 Benchmark v1.0.0 Level 2)
- Ubuntu Linux 18.04 LTS (CIS Benchmark for Ubuntu Linux 18.04 LTS Benchmark v1.0.0 Level 1 Server)
- Ubuntu Linux 18.04 LTS (CIS Benchmark for Ubuntu Linux 18.04 LTS Benchmark v1.0.0 Level 2 Server)
- Ubuntu Linux 18.04 LTS (CIS Benchmark for Ubuntu Linux 18.04 LTS Benchmark v1.0.0 Level 1 Workstation)
- Ubuntu Linux 18.04 LTS (CIS Benchmark for Ubuntu Linux 18.04 LTS Benchmark v1.0.0 Level 2 Workstation)
- Amazon Linux version 2015.03 (CIS benchmark v1.1.0)
- Windows Server 2008 R2 (CIS Benchmark for Microsoft Windows 2008 R2, v3.0.0, Level 1 Domain Controller)
- Windows Server 2008 R2 (CIS Benchmark for Microsoft Windows 2008 R2, v3.0.0, Level 1 Member Server Profile)

- Windows Server 2012 R2 (CIS Benchmark for Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2, v2.2.0, Level 1 Member Server Profile)
- Windows Server 2012 R2 (CIS Benchmark for Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2, v2.2.0, Level 1 Domain Controller Profile)
- Windows Server 2012 (CIS Benchmark for Microsoft Windows Server 2012 non-R2, v2.0.0, Level 1 Member Server Profile)
- Windows Server 2012 (CIS Benchmark for Microsoft Windows Server 2012 non-R2, v2.0.0, Level 1 Domain Controller Profile)
- Windows Server 2016 (CIS Benchmark for Microsoft Windows Server 2016 RTM (Release 1607), v1.1.0, Level 1 Member Server Profile)
- Windows Server 2016 (CIS Benchmark for Microsoft Windows Server 2016 RTM (Release 1607), v1.1.0, Level 2 Member Server Profile)
- Windows Server 2016 (CIS Benchmark for Microsoft Windows Server 2016 RTM (Release 1607), v1.1.0, Level 1 Domain Controller Profile)
- Windows Server 2016 (CIS Benchmark for Microsoft Windows Server 2016 RTM (Release 1607), v1.1.0, Level 2 Domain Controller Profile)
- Windows Server 2016 (CIS Benchmark for Microsoft Windows Server 2016 RTM (Release 1607), v1.1.0, Next Generation Windows Security Profile)
- Amazon Linux (CIS Benchmark for Amazon Linux Benchmark v2.1.0 Level 1)
- Amazon Linux (CIS Benchmark for Amazon Linux Benchmark v2.1.0 Level 2)
- CentOS Linux 7 (CIS Benchmark for CentOS Linux 7 Benchmark v2.2.0 Level 1 Server)
- CentOS Linux 7 (CIS Benchmark for CentOS Linux 7 Benchmark v2.2.0 Level 2 Server)
- CentOS Linux 7 (CIS Benchmark for CentOS Linux 7 Benchmark v2.2.0 Level 1 Workstation)
- CentOS Linux 7 (CIS Benchmark for CentOS Linux 7 Benchmark v2.2.0 Level 2 Workstation)
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 (CIS Benchmark for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 Benchmark v2.1.1 Level 1 Server)
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 (CIS Benchmark for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 Benchmark v2.1.1 Level 2 Server)
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 (CIS Benchmark for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 Benchmark v2.1.1 Level 1 Workstation)
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 (CIS Benchmark for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 Benchmark v2.1.1 Level 2 Workstation)

- Ubuntu Linux 16.04 LTS (CIS Benchmark for Ubuntu Linux 16.04 LTS Benchmark v1.1.0 Level 1 Server)
- Ubuntu Linux 16.04 LTS (CIS Benchmark for Ubuntu Linux 16.04 LTS Benchmark v1.1.0 Level 2 Server)
- Ubuntu Linux 16.04 LTS (CIS Benchmark for Ubuntu Linux 16.04 LTS Benchmark v1.1.0 Level 1 Workstation)
- Ubuntu Linux 16.04 LTS (CIS Benchmark for Ubuntu Linux 16.04 LTS Benchmark v1.1.0 Level 2 Workstation)
- CentOS Linux 6 (CIS Benchmark for CentOS Linux 6 Benchmark v2.0.2, Level 1 Server)
- CentOS Linux 6 (CIS Benchmark for CentOS Linux 6 Benchmark v2.0.2, Level 2 Server)
- CentOS Linux 6 (CIS Benchmark for CentOS Linux 6 Benchmark v2.0.2, Level 1 Workstation)
- CentOS Linux 6 (CIS Benchmark for CentOS Linux 6 Benchmark v2.0.2, Level 2 Workstation)
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 (CIS Benchmark for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 Benchmark v2.0.2, Level 1 Server)
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 (CIS Benchmark for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 Benchmark v2.0.2, Level 2 Server)
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 (CIS Benchmark for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 Benchmark v2.0.2, Level 1 Workstation)
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 (CIS Benchmark for Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 Benchmark v2.0.2 Level 2 Workstation)
- Ubuntu Linux 14.04 LTS (CIS Benchmark for Ubuntu Linux 14.04 LTS Benchmark v2.0.0, Level 1 Server)
- Ubuntu Linux 14.04 LTS (CIS Benchmark for Ubuntu Linux 14.04 LTS Benchmark v2.0.0, Level 2 Server)
- Ubuntu Linux 14.04 LTS (CIS Benchmark for Ubuntu Linux 14.04 LTS Benchmark v2.0.0, Level 1 Workstation)
- Ubuntu Linux 14.04 LTS (CIS Benchmark for Ubuntu Linux 14.04 LTS Benchmark v2.0.0, Level 2 Workstation)

If a particular CIS benchmark appears in a finding produced by an Amazon Inspector assessment run, you can download a detailed PDF description of the benchmark from <https://benchmarks.cisecurity.org/> (free registration

required). The benchmark document provides detailed information about this CIS benchmark, its severity, and how to mitigate it.

**Provider:** Amazon Web Services, Inc.

**Version:** 1.0

## 2.1.2: Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures-1.1

**Description:** The rules in this package help verify whether the EC2 instances in your application are exposed to Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures (CVEs). Attacks can exploit unpatched vulnerabilities to compromise the confidentiality, integrity, or availability of your service or data. The CVE system provides a reference for publicly known information security vulnerabilities and exposures. For more information, see <https://cve.mitre.org/>. If a particular CVE appears in one of the produced Findings at the end of a completed Inspector assessment, you can search <https://cve.mitre.org/> using the CVE's ID (for example, "CVE-2009-0021") to find detailed information about this CVE, its severity, and how to mitigate it.

**Provider:** Amazon Web Services, Inc.

**Version:** 1.1

## 2.1.3: Network Reachability-1.1

**Description:** These rules analyze the reachability of your instances over the network. Attacks can exploit your instances over the network by accessing services that are listening on open ports. These rules evaluate the security your host configuration in AWS to determine if it allows access to ports and services over the network. For reachable ports and services, the Amazon Inspector findings identify where they can be reached from, and provide guidance on how to restrict access to these ports.

**Provider:** Amazon Web Services, Inc.

**Version:** 1.1

## 2.1.4: Security Best Practices-1.0

**Description:** The rules in this package help determine whether your systems are configured securely.

**Provider:** Amazon Web Services, Inc.

**Version:** 1.0

## 2.2: Assessment Target - Assessment-Template-Default

### 2.2.1: EC2 Tags:

The following EC2 tags (Key/Value pairs) were used to define this assessment target.

Key	Value
Name	Web Service Instance - C3

### 2.2.2: Instances - Count 1

Instance ID
i-03075861fa6d2579b

## Section 3: Findings Summary

This section lists the rules that generated findings, the severity of the finding, and the number of instances affected. More details about the findings can be found in the "Findings Details" section. Rules that passed on all target instances available during the assessment run are listed in the "Passed Rules" section.

### 3.1: Findings table - CIS Operating System Security Configuration Benchmarks-1.0

#### 3.1.1 Level 1 - Server

Rule	Severity	Failed
1.1.16 Ensure noexec option set on /dev/shm partition	High	1
1.1.1.1 Ensure mounting of cramfs filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.1.1.2 Ensure mounting of freevxfs filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.1.1.3 Ensure mounting of jffs2 filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.1.1.4 Ensure mounting of hfs filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.1.1.5 Ensure mounting of hfsplus filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.1.1.6 Ensure mounting of udf filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.3.1 Ensure AIDE is installed	High	1
1.3.2 Ensure filesystem integrity is regularly checked	High	1
1.4.1 Ensure permissions on bootloader config are configured	High	1
1.4.2 Ensure bootloader password is set	High	1
1.4.3 Ensure authentication required for single user mode	High	1
1.5.1 Ensure core dumps are restricted	High	1
1.5.3 Ensure address space layout randomization (ASLR) is enabled	High	1
1.7.1.4 Ensure permissions on /etc/motd are configured	High	1
2.2.1.1 Ensure time synchronization is in use	Informational	1
2.3.4 Ensure telnet client is not installed	High	1
3.1.1 Ensure IP forwarding is disabled	High	1
3.1.2 Ensure packet redirect sending is disabled	High	1
3.2.1 Ensure source routed packets are not accepted	High	1
3.2.2 Ensure ICMP redirects are not accepted	High	1
3.2.3 Ensure secure ICMP redirects are not accepted	High	1



3.2.4 Ensure suspicious packets are logged	High	1
3.2.5 Ensure broadcast ICMP requests are ignored	High	1
3.2.6 Ensure bogus ICMP responses are ignored	High	1
3.3.1 Ensure IPv6 router advertisements are not accepted	Informational	1
3.3.2 Ensure IPv6 redirects are not accepted	Informational	1
3.3.3 Ensure IPv6 is disabled	Informational	1
3.4.1 Ensure TCP Wrappers is installed	High	1
3.4.3 Ensure /etc/hosts.deny is configured	High	1
3.5.1 Ensure DCCP is disabled	Informational	1
3.5.2 Ensure SCTP is disabled	Informational	1
3.5.3 Ensure RDS is disabled	Informational	1
3.5.4 Ensure TIPC is disabled	Informational	1
3.6.2 Ensure default deny firewall policy	High	1
3.6.3 Ensure loopback traffic is configured	High	1
3.6.5 Ensure firewall rules exist for all open ports	High	1
4.2.4 Ensure permissions on all logfiles are configured	High	1
5.6 Ensure access to the su command is restricted	High	1
5.1.2 Ensure permissions on /etc/crontab are configured	High	1
5.1.3 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.hourly are configured	High	1
5.1.4 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.daily are configured	High	1
5.1.5 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.weekly are configured	High	1
5.1.6 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.monthly are configured	High	1
5.1.7 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.d are configured	High	1
5.1.8 Ensure at/cron is restricted to authorized users	High	1
5.2.1 Ensure permissions on /etc/ssh/sshd_config are configured	High	1
5.2.2 Ensure SSH Protocol is set to 2	High	1
5.2.3 Ensure SSH LogLevel is set to INFO	High	1
5.2.4 Ensure SSH X11 forwarding is disabled	High	1
5.2.5 Ensure SSH MaxAuthTries is set to 4 or less	High	1
5.2.6 Ensure SSH IgnoreRhosts is enabled	High	1
5.2.7 Ensure SSH HostbasedAuthentication is disabled	High	1
5.2.8 Ensure SSH root login is disabled	High	1
5.2.9 Ensure SSH PermitEmptyPasswords is disabled	High	1
5.2.10 Ensure SSH PermitUserEnvironment is disabled	High	1
5.2.11 Ensure only approved MAC algorithms are used	High	1
5.2.12 Ensure SSH Idle Timeout Interval is configured	High	1
5.2.13 Ensure SSH LoginGraceTime is set to one minute or less	High	1
5.2.14 Ensure SSH access is limited	High	1
5.2.15 Ensure SSH warning banner is configured	High	1

5.3.1 Ensure password creation requirements are configured	High	1
5.3.2 Ensure lockout for failed password attempts is configured	High	1
5.3.3 Ensure password reuse is limited	High	1
5.4.2 Ensure system accounts are non-login	High	1
5.4.4 Ensure default user umask is 027 or more restrictive	High	1
5.4.1.1 Ensure password expiration is 365 days or less	High	1
5.4.1.2 Ensure minimum days between password changes is 7 or more	High	1
5.4.1.4 Ensure inactive password lock is 30 days or less	High	1
6.2.8 Ensure users' home directories permissions are 750 or more restrictive	High	1

### 3.1.2 Level 1 - Workstation

Rule	Severity	Failed
1.1.16 Ensure noexec option set on /dev/shm partition	High	1
1.1.1.1 Ensure mounting of cramfs filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.1.1.2 Ensure mounting of freevxfs filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.1.1.3 Ensure mounting of jffs2 filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.1.1.4 Ensure mounting of hfs filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.1.1.5 Ensure mounting of hfsplus filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.1.1.6 Ensure mounting of udf filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.3.1 Ensure AIDE is installed	High	1
1.3.2 Ensure filesystem integrity is regularly checked	High	1
1.4.1 Ensure permissions on bootloader config are configured	High	1
1.4.2 Ensure bootloader password is set	High	1
1.4.3 Ensure authentication required for single user mode	High	1
1.5.1 Ensure core dumps are restricted	High	1
1.5.3 Ensure address space layout randomization (ASLR) is enabled	High	1
1.7.1.4 Ensure permissions on /etc/motd are configured	High	1
2.2.1.1 Ensure time synchronization is in use	Informational	1
2.3.4 Ensure telnet client is not installed	High	1
3.1.1 Ensure IP forwarding is disabled	High	1
3.1.2 Ensure packet redirect sending is disabled	High	1
3.2.1 Ensure source routed packets are not accepted	High	1
3.2.2 Ensure ICMP redirects are not accepted	High	1
3.2.3 Ensure secure ICMP redirects are not accepted	High	1
3.2.4 Ensure suspicious packets are logged	High	1
3.2.5 Ensure broadcast ICMP requests are ignored	High	1
3.2.6 Ensure bogus ICMP responses are ignored	High	1

3.3.1 Ensure IPv6 router advertisements are not accepted	Informational	1
3.3.2 Ensure IPv6 redirects are not accepted	Informational	1
3.3.3 Ensure IPv6 is disabled	Informational	1
3.4.1 Ensure TCP Wrappers is installed	High	1
3.4.3 Ensure /etc/hosts.deny is configured	High	1
3.5.1 Ensure DCCP is disabled	Informational	1
3.5.2 Ensure SCTP is disabled	Informational	1
3.5.3 Ensure RDS is disabled	Informational	1
3.5.4 Ensure TIPC is disabled	Informational	1
3.6.2 Ensure default deny firewall policy	High	1
3.6.3 Ensure loopback traffic is configured	High	1
3.6.5 Ensure firewall rules exist for all open ports	High	1
4.2.4 Ensure permissions on all logfiles are configured	High	1
5.6 Ensure access to the su command is restricted	High	1
5.1.2 Ensure permissions on /etc/crontab are configured	High	1
5.1.3 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.hourly are configured	High	1
5.1.4 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.daily are configured	High	1
5.1.5 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.weekly are configured	High	1
5.1.6 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.monthly are configured	High	1
5.1.7 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.d are configured	High	1
5.1.8 Ensure at/cron is restricted to authorized users	High	1
5.2.1 Ensure permissions on /etc/ssh/sshd_config are configured	High	1
5.2.2 Ensure SSH Protocol is set to 2	High	1
5.2.3 Ensure SSH LogLevel is set to INFO	High	1
5.2.4 Ensure SSH X11 forwarding is disabled	High	1
5.2.5 Ensure SSH MaxAuthTries is set to 4 or less	High	1
5.2.6 Ensure SSH IgnoreRhosts is enabled	High	1
5.2.7 Ensure SSH HostbasedAuthentication is disabled	High	1
5.2.8 Ensure SSH root login is disabled	High	1
5.2.9 Ensure SSH PermitEmptyPasswords is disabled	High	1
5.2.10 Ensure SSH PermitUserEnvironment is disabled	High	1
5.2.11 Ensure only approved MAC algorithms are used	High	1
5.2.12 Ensure SSH Idle Timeout Interval is configured	High	1
5.2.13 Ensure SSH LoginGraceTime is set to one minute or less	High	1
5.2.14 Ensure SSH access is limited	High	1
5.2.15 Ensure SSH warning banner is configured	High	1
5.3.1 Ensure password creation requirements are configured	High	1
5.3.2 Ensure lockout for failed password attempts is configured	High	1
5.3.3 Ensure password reuse is limited	High	1

5.4.2 Ensure system accounts are non-login	High	1
5.4.4 Ensure default user umask is 027 or more restrictive	High	1
5.4.1.1 Ensure password expiration is 365 days or less	High	1
5.4.1.2 Ensure minimum days between password changes is 7 or more	High	1
5.4.1.4 Ensure inactive password lock is 30 days or less	High	1
6.2.8 Ensure users' home directories permissions are 750 or more restrictive	High	1

### 3.1.3 Level 2 - Server

Rule	Severity	Failed
1.1.2 Ensure separate partition exists for /tmp	High	1
1.1.5 Ensure separate partition exists for /var	High	1
1.1.6 Ensure separate partition exists for /var/tmp	High	1
1.1.10 Ensure separate partition exists for /var/log	High	1
1.1.11 Ensure separate partition exists for /var/log/audit	High	1
1.1.12 Ensure separate partition exists for /home	High	1
1.1.16 Ensure noexec option set on /dev/shm partition	High	1
1.1.1.1 Ensure mounting of cramfs filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.1.1.2 Ensure mounting of freevxfs filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.1.1.3 Ensure mounting of jffs2 filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.1.1.4 Ensure mounting of hfs filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.1.1.5 Ensure mounting of hfsplus filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.1.1.6 Ensure mounting of udf filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.3.1 Ensure AIDE is installed	High	1
1.3.2 Ensure filesystem integrity is regularly checked	High	1
1.4.1 Ensure permissions on bootloader config are configured	High	1
1.4.2 Ensure bootloader password is set	High	1
1.4.3 Ensure authentication required for single user mode	High	1
1.5.1 Ensure core dumps are restricted	High	1
1.5.3 Ensure address space layout randomization (ASLR) is enabled	High	1
1.7.1.4 Ensure permissions on /etc/motd are configured	High	1
2.2.1.1 Ensure time synchronization is in use	Informational	1
2.3.4 Ensure telnet client is not installed	High	1
3.1.1 Ensure IP forwarding is disabled	High	1
3.1.2 Ensure packet redirect sending is disabled	High	1
3.2.1 Ensure source routed packets are not accepted	High	1
3.2.2 Ensure ICMP redirects are not accepted	High	1
3.2.3 Ensure secure ICMP redirects are not accepted	High	1

3.2.4 Ensure suspicious packets are logged	High	1
3.2.5 Ensure broadcast ICMP requests are ignored	High	1
3.2.6 Ensure bogus ICMP responses are ignored	High	1
3.3.1 Ensure IPv6 router advertisements are not accepted	Informational	1
3.3.2 Ensure IPv6 redirects are not accepted	Informational	1
3.3.3 Ensure IPv6 is disabled	Informational	1
3.4.1 Ensure TCP Wrappers is installed	High	1
3.4.3 Ensure /etc/hosts.deny is configured	High	1
3.5.1 Ensure DCCP is disabled	Informational	1
3.5.2 Ensure SCTP is disabled	Informational	1
3.5.3 Ensure RDS is disabled	Informational	1
3.5.4 Ensure TIPC is disabled	Informational	1
3.6.2 Ensure default deny firewall policy	High	1
3.6.3 Ensure loopback traffic is configured	High	1
3.6.5 Ensure firewall rules exist for all open ports	High	1
4.1.3 Ensure auditing for processes that start prior to auditd is enabled	High	1
4.1.4 Ensure events that modify date and time information are collected	High	1
4.1.5 Ensure events that modify user/group information are collected	High	1
4.1.6 Ensure events that modify the system's network environment are collected	High	1
4.1.7 Ensure events that modify the system's Mandatory Access Controls are collected	High	1
4.1.8 Ensure login and logout events are collected	High	1
4.1.9 Ensure session initiation information is collected	High	1
4.1.10 Ensure discretionary access control permission modification events are collected	High	1
4.1.11 Ensure unsuccessful unauthorized file access attempts are collected	High	1
4.1.12 Ensure use of privileged commands is collected	High	1
4.1.13 Ensure successful file system mounts are collected	High	1
4.1.14 Ensure file deletion events by users are collected	High	1
4.1.15 Ensure changes to system administration scope (sudoers) is collected	High	1
4.1.16 Ensure system administrator actions (sudolog) are collected	High	1
4.1.17 Ensure kernel module loading and unloading is collected	High	1
4.1.18 Ensure the audit configuration is immutable	High	1
4.1.1.1 Ensure audit log storage size is configured	High	1
4.1.1.2 Ensure system is disabled when audit logs are full	High	1
4.1.1.3 Ensure audit logs are not automatically deleted	High	1
4.2.4 Ensure permissions on all logfiles are configured	High	1

5.6 Ensure access to the su command is restricted	High	1
5.1.2 Ensure permissions on /etc/crontab are configured	High	1
5.1.3 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.hourly are configured	High	1
5.1.4 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.daily are configured	High	1
5.1.5 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.weekly are configured	High	1
5.1.6 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.monthly are configured	High	1
5.1.7 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.d are configured	High	1
5.1.8 Ensure at/cron is restricted to authorized users	High	1
5.2.1 Ensure permissions on /etc/ssh/sshd_config are configured	High	1
5.2.2 Ensure SSH Protocol is set to 2	High	1
5.2.3 Ensure SSH LogLevel is set to INFO	High	1
5.2.4 Ensure SSH X11 forwarding is disabled	High	1
5.2.5 Ensure SSH MaxAuthTries is set to 4 or less	High	1
5.2.6 Ensure SSH IgnoreRhosts is enabled	High	1
5.2.7 Ensure SSH HostbasedAuthentication is disabled	High	1
5.2.8 Ensure SSH root login is disabled	High	1
5.2.9 Ensure SSH PermitEmptyPasswords is disabled	High	1
5.2.10 Ensure SSH PermitUserEnvironment is disabled	High	1
5.2.11 Ensure only approved MAC algorithms are used	High	1
5.2.12 Ensure SSH Idle Timeout Interval is configured	High	1
5.2.13 Ensure SSH LoginGraceTime is set to one minute or less	High	1
5.2.14 Ensure SSH access is limited	High	1
5.2.15 Ensure SSH warning banner is configured	High	1
5.3.1 Ensure password creation requirements are configured	High	1
5.3.2 Ensure lockout for failed password attempts is configured	High	1
5.3.3 Ensure password reuse is limited	High	1
5.4.2 Ensure system accounts are non-login	High	1
5.4.4 Ensure default user umask is 027 or more restrictive	High	1
5.4.5 Ensure default user shell timeout is 900 seconds or less	High	1
5.4.1.1 Ensure password expiration is 365 days or less	High	1
5.4.1.2 Ensure minimum days between password changes is 7 or more	High	1
5.4.1.4 Ensure inactive password lock is 30 days or less	High	1
6.2.8 Ensure users' home directories permissions are 750 or more restrictive	High	1

### 3.1.4 Level 2 - Workstation

Rule	Severity	Failed
1.1.2 Ensure separate partition exists for /tmp	High	1

1.1.5 Ensure separate partition exists for /var	High	1
1.1.6 Ensure separate partition exists for /var/tmp	High	1
1.1.10 Ensure separate partition exists for /var/log	High	1
1.1.11 Ensure separate partition exists for /var/log/audit	High	1
1.1.12 Ensure separate partition exists for /home	High	1
1.1.16 Ensure noexec option set on /dev/shm partition	High	1
1.1.1.1 Ensure mounting of cramfs filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.1.1.2 Ensure mounting of freevxfs filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.1.1.3 Ensure mounting of jffs2 filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.1.1.4 Ensure mounting of hfs filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.1.1.5 Ensure mounting of hfsplus filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.1.1.6 Ensure mounting of udf filesystems is disabled	High	1
1.3.1 Ensure AIDE is installed	High	1
1.3.2 Ensure filesystem integrity is regularly checked	High	1
1.4.1 Ensure permissions on bootloader config are configured	High	1
1.4.2 Ensure bootloader password is set	High	1
1.4.3 Ensure authentication required for single user mode	High	1
1.5.1 Ensure core dumps are restricted	High	1
1.5.3 Ensure address space layout randomization (ASLR) is enabled	High	1
1.7.1.4 Ensure permissions on /etc/motd are configured	High	1
2.2.1.1 Ensure time synchronization is in use	Informational	1
2.3.4 Ensure telnet client is not installed	High	1
3.1.1 Ensure IP forwarding is disabled	High	1
3.1.2 Ensure packet redirect sending is disabled	High	1
3.2.1 Ensure source routed packets are not accepted	High	1
3.2.2 Ensure ICMP redirects are not accepted	High	1
3.2.3 Ensure secure ICMP redirects are not accepted	High	1
3.2.4 Ensure suspicious packets are logged	High	1
3.2.5 Ensure broadcast ICMP requests are ignored	High	1
3.2.6 Ensure bogus ICMP responses are ignored	High	1
3.3.1 Ensure IPv6 router advertisements are not accepted	Informational	1
3.3.2 Ensure IPv6 redirects are not accepted	Informational	1
3.3.3 Ensure IPv6 is disabled	Informational	1
3.4.1 Ensure TCP Wrappers is installed	High	1
3.4.3 Ensure /etc/hosts.deny is configured	High	1
3.5.1 Ensure DCCP is disabled	Informational	1
3.5.2 Ensure SCTP is disabled	Informational	1
3.5.3 Ensure RDS is disabled	Informational	1
3.5.4 Ensure TIPC is disabled	Informational	1

3.6.2 Ensure default deny firewall policy	High	1
3.6.3 Ensure loopback traffic is configured	High	1
3.6.5 Ensure firewall rules exist for all open ports	High	1
4.1.3 Ensure auditing for processes that start prior to auditd is enabled	High	1
4.1.4 Ensure events that modify date and time information are collected	High	1
4.1.5 Ensure events that modify user/group information are collected	High	1
4.1.6 Ensure events that modify the system's network environment are collected	High	1
4.1.7 Ensure events that modify the system's Mandatory Access Controls are collected	High	1
4.1.8 Ensure login and logout events are collected	High	1
4.1.9 Ensure session initiation information is collected	High	1
4.1.10 Ensure discretionary access control permission modification events are collected	High	1
4.1.11 Ensure unsuccessful unauthorized file access attempts are collected	High	1
4.1.12 Ensure use of privileged commands is collected	High	1
4.1.13 Ensure successful file system mounts are collected	High	1
4.1.14 Ensure file deletion events by users are collected	High	1
4.1.15 Ensure changes to system administration scope (sudoers) is collected	High	1
4.1.16 Ensure system administrator actions (sudolog) are collected	High	1
4.1.17 Ensure kernel module loading and unloading is collected	High	1
4.1.18 Ensure the audit configuration is immutable	High	1
4.1.1.1 Ensure audit log storage size is configured	High	1
4.1.1.2 Ensure system is disabled when audit logs are full	High	1
4.1.1.3 Ensure audit logs are not automatically deleted	High	1
4.2.4 Ensure permissions on all logfiles are configured	High	1
5.6 Ensure access to the su command is restricted	High	1
5.1.2 Ensure permissions on /etc/crontab are configured	High	1
5.1.3 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.hourly are configured	High	1
5.1.4 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.daily are configured	High	1
5.1.5 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.weekly are configured	High	1
5.1.6 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.monthly are configured	High	1
5.1.7 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.d are configured	High	1
5.1.8 Ensure at/cron is restricted to authorized users	High	1
5.2.1 Ensure permissions on /etc/ssh/sshd_config are configured	High	1
5.2.2 Ensure SSH Protocol is set to 2	High	1
5.2.3 Ensure SSH LogLevel is set to INFO	High	1
5.2.4 Ensure SSH X11 forwarding is disabled	High	1



5.2.5 Ensure SSH MaxAuthTries is set to 4 or less	High	1
5.2.6 Ensure SSH IgnoreRhosts is enabled	High	1
5.2.7 Ensure SSH HostbasedAuthentication is disabled	High	1
5.2.8 Ensure SSH root login is disabled	High	1
5.2.9 Ensure SSH PermitEmptyPasswords is disabled	High	1
5.2.10 Ensure SSH PermitUserEnvironment is disabled	High	1
5.2.11 Ensure only approved MAC algorithms are used	High	1
5.2.12 Ensure SSH Idle Timeout Interval is configured	High	1
5.2.13 Ensure SSH LoginGraceTime is set to one minute or less	High	1
5.2.14 Ensure SSH access is limited	High	1
5.2.15 Ensure SSH warning banner is configured	High	1
5.3.1 Ensure password creation requirements are configured	High	1
5.3.2 Ensure lockout for failed password attempts is configured	High	1
5.3.3 Ensure password reuse is limited	High	1
5.4.2 Ensure system accounts are non-login	High	1
5.4.4 Ensure default user umask is 027 or more restrictive	High	1
5.4.5 Ensure default user shell timeout is 900 seconds or less	High	1
5.4.1.1 Ensure password expiration is 365 days or less	High	1
5.4.1.2 Ensure minimum days between password changes is 7 or more	High	1
5.4.1.4 Ensure inactive password lock is 30 days or less	High	1
6.2.8 Ensure users' home directories permissions are 750 or more restrictive	High	1

## 3.2: Findings table - Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures-1.1

Rule	Severity	Failed
CVE-2017-9525	High	1
CVE-2018-14036	Medium	1
CVE-2018-20482	Low	1
CVE-2018-7169	High	1
CVE-2019-12761	High	1
CVE-2019-7306	High	1

## 3.3: Findings table - Network Reachability-1.1

Rule	Severity	Failed
------	----------	--------

<b>TCP port 111 (NFS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 111 (RPC) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 1110 (NFS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 135 (RPC) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 137 (NetBIOS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 139 (NetBIOS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 1433 (SQLServer) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 1512 (WINS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 1521 (Oracle) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 1630 (Oracle) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 20 (FTP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 2049 (NFS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 21 (FTP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 22 (SSH) is reachable from the internet with active listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 23 (Telnet) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 27017 (MongoDB) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 27018 (MongoDB) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 27019 (MongoDB) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 28017 (MongoDB) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 3268 (Global Catalog LDAP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 3269 (Global Catalog LDAP over TLS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 3306 (MySQL) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1

<b>TCP port 3389 (RDP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 389 (LDAP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 4045 (NFS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 42 (WINS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 443 (HTTPS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 445 (SMB) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 464 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 5000 is reachable from the internet with active listener on instance</b>	Low	1
<b>TCP port 515 (Print Services) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 530 (RPC) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 543 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 5432 (PostgreSQL) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 544 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 546 (DHCP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 547 (DHCP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 601 (Syslog) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 636 (LDAP over TLS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 67 (DHCP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 749 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 751 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 80 (HTTP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 88 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1

<b>TCP port 9200 (Elasticsearch) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>TCP port 9300 (Elasticsearch) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>UDP port 111 (NFS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>UDP port 111 (RPC) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>UDP port 1110 (NFS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>UDP port 135 (RPC) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>UDP port 137 (NetBIOS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>UDP port 138 (NetBIOS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>UDP port 1434 (SQLServer) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>UDP port 1512 (WINS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>UDP port 20 (FTP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>UDP port 2049 (NFS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>UDP port 21 (FTP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>UDP port 23 (Telnet) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>UDP port 3389 (RDP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>UDP port 4045 (NFS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>UDP port 42 (WINS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>UDP port 443 (HTTPS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>UDP port 445 (SMB) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>UDP port 464 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1
<b>UDP port 5000 is reachable from the internet with active listener on instance</b>	Low	1
<b>UDP port 514 (Syslog) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance</b>	Informational	1

UDP port 515 (Print Services) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance	Informational	1
UDP port 530 (RPC) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance	Informational	1
UDP port 546 (DHCP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance	Informational	1
UDP port 547 (DHCP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance	Informational	1
UDP port 67 (DHCP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance	Informational	1
UDP port 68 (DHCP) is reachable from the internet with active listener on instance	Informational	1
UDP port 749 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance	Informational	1
UDP port 750 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance	Informational	1
UDP port 751 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance	Informational	1
UDP port 752 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance	Informational	1
UDP port 80 (HTTP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance	Informational	1
UDP port 88 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance	Informational	1

### 3.4: Findings table - Security Best Practices-1.0

Rule	Severity	Failed
Configure Password Complexity	Medium	1
Configure Password Minimum Length	Medium	1
Disable Password Authentication Over SSH	Medium	1
Disable root login over SSH	Medium	1

## Section 4: Findings Details

This section details the findings generated in this assessment run, and the instances that generated the finding. If an instance is not listed here, that means it was checked and passed.

### 4.1: Findings details - CIS Operating System Security Configuration Benchmarks-1.0

#### 4.1.1 Level 1 - Server

##### 1.1.16 Ensure noexec option set on /dev/shm partition

###### Severity

High

###### Description

Description The noexec mount option specifies that the filesystem cannot contain executable binaries. Rationale Setting this option on a file system prevents users from executing programs from shared memory. This deters users from introducing potentially malicious software on the system.

###### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/fstab file and add noexec to the fourth field (mounting options) for the /dev/shm partition. See the fstab(5) manual page for more information. Run the following command to remount /dev/shm: # mount -o remount,noexec /dev/shm

###### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

##### 1.1.1.1 Ensure mounting of cramfs filesystems is disabled

###### Severity

High

###### Description

**Description** The cramfs filesystem type is a compressed read-only Linux filesystem embedded in small footprint systems. A cramfs image can be used without having to first decompress the image. **Rationale** Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the server. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

**Recommendation**

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/cramfs.conf and add the following line: install cramfs /bin/true Run the following command to unload the cramfs module: # rmmod cramfs

**Failed Instances**

i-03075861fa6d2579b

**1.1.1.2 Ensure mounting of freevxfs filesystems is disabled**

**Severity**

High

**Description**

**Description** The freevxfs filesystem type is a free version of the Veritas type filesystem. This is the primary filesystem type for HP-UX operating systems. **Rationale** Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the system. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

**Recommendation**

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/freevxfs.conf and add the following line: install freevxfs /bin/true Run the following command to unload the freevxfs module: # rmmod freevxfs

**Failed Instances**

i-03075861fa6d2579b

**1.1.1.3 Ensure mounting of jffs2 filesystems is disabled**

**Severity**

High

**Description**

**Description** The jffs2 (journaling flash filesystem 2) filesystem type is a log-structured filesystem used in flash memory devices. **Rationale** Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the system. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/jffs2.conf and add the following line: install jffs2 /bin/true Run the following command to unload the jffs2 module: # rmmod jffs2

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.1.4 Ensure mounting of hfs filesystems is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The hfs filesystem type is a hierarchical filesystem that allows you to mount Mac OS filesystems. **Rationale** Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the system. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/hfs.conf and add the following line: install hfs /bin/true Run the following command to unload the hfs module: # rmmod hfs

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.1.5 Ensure mounting of hfsplus filesystems is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The hfsplus filesystem type is a hierarchical filesystem designed to replace hfs that allows you to mount Mac OS filesystems. **Rationale** Removing support for



unnneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the system. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/hfsplus.conf and add the following line: install hfsplus /bin/true Run the following command to unload the hfsplus module: # rmmod hfsplus

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.1.6 Ensure mounting of udf filesystems is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The udf filesystem type is the universal disk format used to implement ISO/IEC 13346 and ECMA-167 specifications. This is an open vendor filesystem type for data storage on a broad range of media. This filesystem type is necessary to support writing DVDs and newer optical disc formats. Rationale Removing support for unnneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the system. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/udf.conf and add the following line: install udf /bin/true Run the following command to unload the udf module: # rmmod udf

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.3.1 Ensure AIDE is installed

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description AIDE takes a snapshot of filesystem state including modification times, permissions, and file hashes which can then be used to compare against the current state

of the filesystem to detect modifications to the system. Rationale By monitoring the filesystem state compromised files can be detected to prevent or limit the exposure of accidental or malicious misconfigurations or modified binaries.

#### Recommendation

Run the following command to install AIDE: # apt-get install aide aide-common  
Configure AIDE as appropriate for your environment. Consult the AIDE documentation for options. Initialize AIDE: # aideinit

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.3.2 Ensure filesystem integrity is regularly checked

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Periodic checking of the filesystem integrity is needed to detect changes to the filesystem. Rationale Periodic file checking allows the system administrator to determine on a regular basis if critical files have been changed in an unauthorized fashion.

#### Recommendation

Run the following command: # crontab -u root -e Add the following line to the crontab:  
0 5 \* \* \* /usr/bin/aide.wrapper --config /etc/aide/aide.conf --check

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.4.1 Ensure permissions on bootloader config are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The grub configuration file contains information on boot settings and passwords for unlocking boot options. The grub configuration is usually grub.cfg stored in /boot/grub. Rationale Setting the permissions to read and write for root only prevents non-root users from seeing the boot parameters or changing them. Non-root users who

read the boot parameters may be able to identify weaknesses in security upon boot and be able to exploit them.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set permissions on your grub configuration: # chown root:root /boot/grub/grub.cfg# chmod og-rwx /boot/grub/grub.cfg

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.4.2 Ensure bootloader password is set

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Setting the boot loader password will require that anyone rebooting the system must enter a password before being able to set command line boot parameters Rationale Requiring a boot password upon execution of the boot loader will prevent an unauthorized user from entering boot parameters or changing the boot partition. This prevents users from weakening security (e.g. turning off SELinux at boot time).

#### Recommendation

Create an encrypted password with grub-mkpasswd-pbkdf2: # grub-mkpasswd-pbkdf2Enter password: <password>Reenter password: <password>Your PBKDF2 is <encrypted-password> Add the following into /etc/grub.d/00\_header or a custom /etc/grub.d configuration file: cat <<EOFset superusers="<username>"password\_pbkdf2 <username> <encrypted-password>EOF Run the following command to update the grub2 configuration: # update-grub Impact: If password protection is enabled, only the designated superuser can edit a Grub 2 menu item by pressing "e" or access the GRUB 2 command line by pressing "c" If GRUB 2 is set up to boot automatically to a password-protected menu entry the user has no option to back out of the password prompt to select another menu entry. Holding the SHIFT key will not display the menu in this case. The user must enter the correct username and password. If unable, the configuration files will have to be edited via the LiveCD or other means to fix the problem You can add --unrestricted to the menu entries to allow the system to boot without entering a password. Password will still be required to edit menu items. More Information: <https://help.ubuntu.com/community/Grub2/Passwords>

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.4.3 Ensure authentication required for single user mode

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Single user mode is used for recovery when the system detects an issue during boot or by manual selection from the bootloader. Rationale Requiring authentication in single user mode prevents an unauthorized user from rebooting the system into single user to gain root privileges without credentials.

#### Recommendation

Run the following command and follow the prompts to set a password for the root user:

```
# passwd root
```

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.5.1 Ensure core dumps are restricted

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description A core dump is the memory of an executable program. It is generally used to determine why a program aborted. It can also be used to glean confidential information from a core file. The system provides the ability to set a soft limit for core dumps, but this can be overridden by the user. Rationale Setting a hard limit on core dumps prevents users from overriding the soft variable. If core dumps are required, consider setting limits for user groups (see limits.conf(5) ). In addition, setting the fs.suid\_dumpable variable to 0 will prevent setuid programs from dumping core.

#### Recommendation

Add the following line to /etc/security/limits.conf or a /etc/security/limits.d/\* file:

\* hard core 0 Set the following parameter in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file:

```
fs.suid_dumpable = 0 Run the following command to set the active kernel parameter: #  
sysctl -w fs.suid_dumpable=0
```

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.5.3 Ensure address space layout randomization (ASLR) is enabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** Address space layout randomization (ASLR) is an exploit mitigation technique which randomly arranges the address space of key data areas of a process. **Rationale** Randomly placing virtual memory regions will make it difficult to write memory page exploits as the memory placement will be consistently shifting.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameter in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file:  
kernel.randomize\_va\_space = 2 Run the following command to set the active kernel parameter: # sysctl -w kernel.randomize\_va\_space=2

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.7.1.4 Ensure permissions on /etc/motd are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The contents of the /etc/motd file are displayed to users after login and function as a message of the day for authenticated users. **Rationale** If the /etc/motd file does not have the correct ownership it could be modified by unauthorized users with incorrect or misleading information.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set permissions on /etc/motd: # chown root:root /etc/motd# chmod 644 /etc/motd

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 2.2.1.1 Ensure time synchronization is in use

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

Description System time should be synchronized between all systems in an environment. This is typically done by establishing an authoritative time server or set of servers and having all systems synchronize their clocks to them. Rationale Time synchronization is important to support time sensitive security mechanisms like Kerberos and also ensures log files have consistent time records across the enterprise, which aids in forensic investigations.

#### Recommendation

On physical systems or virtual systems where host based time synchronization is not available install NTP or chrony using one of the following commands: # apt-get install ntp # apt-get install chrony On virtual systems where host based time synchronization is available consult your virtualization software documentation and setup host based synchronization.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 2.3.4 Ensure telnet client is not installed

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The telnet package contains the telnet client, which allows users to start connections to other systems via the telnet protocol. Rationale The telnet protocol is insecure and unencrypted. The use of an unencrypted transmission medium could allow an unauthorized user to steal credentials. The ssh package provides an encrypted session and stronger security and is included in most Linux distributions.

#### Recommendation

Run the following command to uninstall telnet: # apt-get remove telnet Impact: Many insecure service clients are used as troubleshooting tools and in testing environments. Uninstalling them can inhibit capability to test and troubleshoot. If they are required it is advisable to remove the clients after use to prevent accidental or intentional misuse.

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.1.1 Ensure IP forwarding is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The net.ipv4.ip\_forward flag is used to tell the system whether it can forward packets or not. Rationale Setting the flag to 0 ensures that a system with multiple interfaces (for example, a hard proxy), will never be able to forward packets, and therefore, never serve as a router.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameter in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file:

net.ipv4.ip\_forward = 0 Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: # sysctl -w net.ipv4.ip\_forward=0# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.1.2 Ensure packet redirect sending is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description ICMP Redirects are used to send routing information to other hosts. As a host itself does not act as a router (in a host only configuration), there is no need to send redirects. Rationale An attacker could use a compromised host to send invalid ICMP redirects to other router devices in an attempt to corrupt routing and have users access a system set up by the attacker as opposed to a valid system.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file: net.ipv4.conf.all.send\_redirects = 0net.ipv4.conf.default.send\_redirects = 0 Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: # sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.send\_redirects=0# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.send\_redirects=0# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.2.1 Ensure source routed packets are not accepted

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description In networking, source routing allows a sender to partially or fully specify the route packets take through a network. In contrast, non-source routed packets travel a path determined by routers in the network. In some cases, systems may not be routable or reachable from some locations (e.g. private addresses vs. Internet routable), and so source routed packets would need to be used. Rationale Setting `net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_source_route` and `net.ipv4.conf.default.accept_source_route` to 0 disables the system from accepting source routed packets. Assume this system was capable of routing packets to Internet routable addresses on one interface and private addresses on another interface. Assume that the private addresses were not routable to the Internet routable addresses and vice versa. Under normal routing circumstances, an attacker from the Internet routable addresses could not use the system as a way to reach the private address systems. If, however, source routed packets were allowed, they could be used to gain access to the private address systems as the route could be specified, rather than rely on routing protocols that did not allow this routing.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file: `net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_source_route = 0``net.ipv4.conf.default.accept_source_route = 0` Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_source_route=0``# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.accept_source_route=0``# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1`

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.2.2 Ensure ICMP redirects are not accepted

#### Severity

High



### Description

**Description** ICMP redirect messages are packets that convey routing information and tell your host (acting as a router) to send packets via an alternate path. It is a way of allowing an outside routing device to update your system routing tables. By setting `net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_redirects` to 0, the system will not accept any ICMP redirect messages, and therefore, won't allow outsiders to update the system's routing tables. **Rationale** Attackers could use bogus ICMP redirect messages to maliciously alter the system routing tables and get them to send packets to incorrect networks and allow your system packets to be captured.

### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file: `net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_redirects = 0``net.ipv4.conf.default.accept_redirects = 0` Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_redirects=0``# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.accept_redirects=0``# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1`

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.2.3 Ensure secure ICMP redirects are not accepted

### Severity

High

### Description

**Description** Secure ICMP redirects are the same as ICMP redirects, except they come from gateways listed on the default gateway list. It is assumed that these gateways are known to your system, and that they are likely to be secure. **Rationale** It is still possible for even known gateways to be compromised. Setting `net.ipv4.conf.all.secure_redirects` to 0 protects the system from routing table updates by possibly compromised known gateways.

### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file: `net.ipv4.conf.all.secure_redirects = 0``net.ipv4.conf.default.secure_redirects = 0` Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.secure_redirects=0``# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.secure_redirects=0``# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1`

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.2.4 Ensure suspicious packets are logged

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** When enabled, this feature logs packets with un-routable source addresses to the kernel log. **Rationale** Enabling this feature and logging these packets allows an administrator to investigate the possibility that an attacker is sending spoofed packets to their system.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file:

```
net.ipv4.conf.all.log_martians = 1 net.ipv4.conf.default.log_martians = 1
```

Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.log_martians=1` `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.log_martians=1` `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1`

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.2.5 Ensure broadcast ICMP requests are ignored

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** Setting `net.ipv4.icmp_echo_ignore_broadcasts` to 1 will cause the system to ignore all ICMP echo and timestamp requests to broadcast and multicast addresses. **Rationale** Accepting ICMP echo and timestamp requests with broadcast or multicast destinations for your network could be used to trick your host into starting (or participating) in a Smurf attack. A Smurf attack relies on an attacker sending large amounts of ICMP broadcast messages with a spoofed source address. All hosts receiving this message and responding would send echo-reply messages back to the spoofed address, which is probably not routable. If many hosts respond to the packets, the amount of traffic on the network could be significantly multiplied.

### Recommendation

Set the following parameter in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file: `net.ipv4.icmp_echo_ignore_broadcasts = 1` Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.icmp_echo_ignore_broadcasts=1# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1`

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.2.6 Ensure bogus ICMP responses are ignored

### Severity

High

### Description

Description Setting `icmp_ignore_bogus_error_responses` to 1 prevents the kernel from logging bogus responses (RFC-1122 non-compliant) from broadcast retransmits, keeping file systems from filling up with useless log messages. Rationale Some routers (and some attackers) will send responses that violate RFC-1122 and attempt to fill up a log file system with many useless error messages.

### Recommendation

Set the following parameter in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file: `net.ipv4.icmp_ignore_bogus_error_responses = 1` Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.icmp_ignore_bogus_error_responses=1# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1`

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.3.1 Ensure IPv6 router advertisements are not accepted

### Severity

Informational

### Description

Description This setting disables the system's ability to accept IPv6 router advertisements. Rationale It is recommended that systems not accept router advertisements as they could be tricked into routing traffic to compromised machines.

Setting hard routes within the system (usually a single default route to a trusted router) protects the system from bad routes.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file:

net.ipv6.conf.all.accept\_ra = 0 net.ipv6.conf.default.accept\_ra = 0 Run

the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: # sysctl -w

net.ipv6.conf.all.accept\_ra=0 # sysctl -w net.ipv6.conf.default.accept\_ra=0 # sysctl -w

net.ipv6.route.flush=1

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.3.2 Ensure IPv6 redirects are not accepted

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

Description This setting prevents the system from accepting ICMP redirects. ICMP redirects tell the system about alternate routes for sending traffic. Rationale It is recommended that systems not accept ICMP redirects as they could be tricked into routing traffic to compromised machines. Setting hard routes within the system (usually a single default route to a trusted router) protects the system from bad routes.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file: net.ipv6

.conf.all.accept\_redirects = 0 net.ipv6.conf.default.accept\_redirects = 0 Run the

following commands to set the active kernel parameters: # sysctl -w net.ipv6.conf.al

l.accept\_redirects=0 # sysctl -w net.ipv6.conf.default.accept\_redirects=0 # sysctl -w

net.ipv6.route.flush=1

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.3.3 Ensure IPv6 is disabled

#### Severity

Informational

### Description

Description Although IPv6 has many advantages over IPv4, few organizations have implemented IPv6. Rationale If IPv6 is not to be used, it is recommended that it be disabled to reduce the attack surface of the system.

### Recommendation

Edit /etc/default/grub and add 'ipv6.disable=1' to GRUB\_CMDLINE\_LINUX: GRUB\_CMDLINE\_LINUX="ipv6.disable=1" Run the following command to update the grub2 configuration: # update-grub

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.4.1 Ensure TCP Wrappers is installed

### Severity

High

### Description

Description TCP Wrappers provides a simple access list and standardized logging method for services capable of supporting it. In the past, services that were called from inetd and xinetd supported the use of tcp wrappers. As inetd and xinetd have been falling in disuse, any service that can support tcp wrappers will have the libwrap.so library attached to it. Rationale TCP Wrappers provide a good simple access list mechanism to services that may not have that support built in. It is recommended that all services that can support TCP Wrappers, use it.

### Recommendation

Run the following command to install TCP Wrappers: apt-get install tcpd

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.4.3 Ensure /etc/hosts.deny is configured

### Severity

High

### Description

**Description** The /etc/hosts.deny file specifies which IP addresses are not permitted to connect to the host. It is intended to be used in conjunction with the /etc/hosts.allow file. **Rationale** The /etc/hosts.deny file serves as a failsafe so that any host not specified in /etc/hosts.allow is denied access to the system.

Recommendation

Run the following command to create /etc/hosts.deny: # echo "ALL: ALL" >> /etc/hosts.deny

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.5.1 Ensure DCCP is disabled

Severity

Informational

Description

**Description** The Datagram Congestion Control Protocol (DCCP) is a transport layer protocol that supports streaming media and telephony. DCCP provides a way to gain access to congestion control, without having to do it at the application layer, but does not provide in-sequence delivery. **Rationale** If the protocol is not required, it is recommended that the drivers not be installed to reduce the potential attack surface.

Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/dccp.conf and add the following line: install dccp /bin/true

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.5.2 Ensure SCTP is disabled

Severity

Informational

Description

**Description** The Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) is a transport layer protocol used to support message oriented communication, with several streams of messages in one connection. It serves a similar function as TCP and UDP, incorporating

features of both. It is message-oriented like UDP, and ensures reliable in-sequence transport of messages with congestion control like TCP. Rationale If the protocol is not being used, it is recommended that kernel module not be loaded, disabling the service to reduce the potential attack surface.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/sctp.conf and add the following line: install sctp /bin/true

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.5.3 Ensure RDS is disabled

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

Description The Reliable Datagram Sockets (RDS) protocol is a transport layer protocol designed to provide low-latency, high-bandwidth communications between cluster nodes. It was developed by the Oracle Corporation. Rationale If the protocol is not being used, it is recommended that kernel module not be loaded, disabling the service to reduce the potential attack surface.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/rds.conf and add the following line: install rds /bin/true

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.5.4 Ensure TIPC is disabled

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

Description The Transparent Inter-Process Communication (TIPC) protocol is designed to provide communication between cluster nodes. Rationale If the protocol is not being

used, it is recommended that kernel module not be loaded, disabling the service to reduce the potential attack surface.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/tipc.conf and add the following line: install tipc /bin/true

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.6.2 Ensure default deny firewall policy

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description A default deny all policy on connections ensures that any unconfigured network usage will be rejected. Rationale With a default accept policy the firewall will accept any packet that is not configured to be denied. It is easier to white list acceptable usage than to black list unacceptable usage.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to implement a default DROP policy: # iptables -P INPUT DROP # iptables -P OUTPUT DROP # iptables -P FORWARD DROP

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.6.3 Ensure loopback traffic is configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Configure the loopback interface to accept traffic. Configure all other interfaces to deny traffic to the loopback network (127.0.0.0/8). Rationale Loopback traffic is generated between processes on machine and is typically critical to operation of the system. The loopback interface is the only place that loopback network (127.0.0.0/8) traffic should be seen, all other interfaces should ignore traffic on this network as an anti-spoofing measure.



### Recommendation

Run the following commands to implement the loopback rules: # iptables -A INPUT -i lo -j ACCEPT # iptables -A OUTPUT -o lo -j ACCEPT # iptables -A INPUT -s 127.0.0.0/8 -j DROP

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.6.5 Ensure firewall rules exist for all open ports

### Severity

High

### Description

Description Any ports that have been opened on non-loopback addresses need firewall rules to govern traffic. Rationale Without a firewall rule configured for open ports default firewall policy will drop all packets to these ports.

### Recommendation

For each port identified in the audit which does not have a firewall rule establish a proper rule for accepting inbound connections: # iptables -A INPUT -p <protocol> --dport <port> -m state --state NEW -j ACCEPT

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 4.2.4 Ensure permissions on all logfiles are configured

### Severity

High

### Description

Description Log files stored in /var/log/ contain logged information from many services on the system, or on log hosts others as well. Rationale It is important to ensure that log files have the correct permissions to ensure that sensitive data is archived and protected.

### Recommendation

Run the following command to set permissions on all existing log files: # chmod -R g-wx,o-rwx /var/log/\*

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.6 Ensure access to the su command is restricted

### Severity

High

### Description

**Description** The su command allows a user to run a command or shell as another user. The program has been superseded by sudo, which allows for more granular control over privileged access. Normally, the su command can be executed by any user. By uncommenting the pam\_wheel.so statement in /etc/pam.d/su, the su command will only allow users in the sudo group to execute su. **Rationale** Restricting the use of su, and using sudo in its place, provides system administrators better control of the escalation of user privileges to execute privileged commands. The sudo utility also provides a better logging and audit mechanism, as it can log each command executed via sudo, whereas su can only record that a user executed the su program.

### Recommendation

Add the following line to the /etc/pam.d/su file: auth required pam\_wheel.so  
Create a comma separated list of users in the sudo statement in the /etc/group file:  
sudo:x:10:root,<user list>

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.1.2 Ensure permissions on /etc/crontab are configured

### Severity

High

### Description

**Description** The /etc/crontab file is used by cron to control its own jobs. The commands in this item make sure that root is the user and group owner of the file and that only the owner can access the file. **Rationale** This file contains information on what system jobs are run by cron. Write access to these files could provide unprivileged users with the ability to elevate their privileges. Read access to these files could provide users with the ability to gain insight on system jobs that run on the system and could provide them a way to gain unauthorized privileged access.

### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/crontab: #  
chown root:root /etc/crontab# chmod og-rwx /etc/crontab

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.1.3 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.hourly are configured

### Severity

High

### Description

Description This directory contains system cron jobs that need to run on an hourly basis. The files in this directory cannot be manipulated by the crontab command, but are instead edited by system administrators using a text editor. The commands below restrict read/write and search access to user and group root, preventing regular users from accessing this directory. Rationale Granting write access to this directory for non-privileged users could provide them the means for gaining unauthorized elevated privileges. Granting read access to this directory could give an unprivileged user insight in how to gain elevated privileges or circumvent auditing controls.

### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/cron.hourly : #  
chown root:root /etc/cron.hourly# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.hourly

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.1.4 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.daily are configured

### Severity

High

### Description

Description The /etc/cron.daily directory contains system cron jobs that need to run on a daily basis. The files in this directory cannot be manipulated by the crontab command, but are instead edited by system administrators using a text editor. The commands below restrict read/write and search access to user and group root, preventing regular users from accessing this directory. Rationale Granting write access to this directory for

non-privileged users could provide them the means for gaining unauthorized elevated privileges. Granting read access to this directory could give an unprivileged user insight in how to gain elevated privileges or circumvent auditing controls.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/cron.daily: #  
chown root:root /etc/cron.daily# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.daily

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.5 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.weekly are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The /etc/cron.weekly directory contains system cron jobs that need to run on a weekly basis. The files in this directory cannot be manipulated by the crontab command, but are instead edited by system administrators using a text editor. The commands below restrict read/write and search access to user and group root, preventing regular users from accessing this directory. Rationale Granting write access to this directory for non-privileged users could provide them the means for gaining unauthorized elevated privileges. Granting read access to this directory could give an unprivileged user insight in how to gain elevated privileges or circumvent auditing controls.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/cron.weekly : #  
chown root:root /etc/cron.weekly# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.weekly

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.6 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.monthly are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The /etc/cron.monthly directory contains system cron jobs that need to run on a monthly basis. The files in this directory cannot be manipulated by the crontab command, but are instead edited by system administrators using a text editor. The commands below restrict read/write and search access to user and group root, preventing regular users from accessing this directory. **Rationale** Granting write access to this directory for non-privileged users could provide them the means for gaining unauthorized elevated privileges. Granting read access to this directory could give an unprivileged user insight in how to gain elevated privileges or circumvent auditing controls.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/cron.monthly : #  
chown root:root /etc/cron.monthly# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.monthly

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.7 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.d are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The /etc/cron.d directory contains system cron jobs that need to run in a similar manner to the hourly, daily weekly and monthly jobs from /etc/crontab , but require more granular control as to when they run. The files in this directory cannot be manipulated by the crontab command, but are instead edited by system administrators using a text editor. The commands below restrict read/write and search access to user and group root, preventing regular users from accessing this directory. **Rationale** Granting write access to this directory for non-privileged users could provide them the means for gaining unauthorized elevated privileges. Granting read access to this directory could give an unprivileged user insight in how to gain elevated privileges or circumvent auditing controls.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/cron.d : #  
chown root:root /etc/cron.d# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.d

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.8 Ensure at/cron is restricted to authorized users

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** Configure /etc/cron.allow and /etc/at.allow to allow specific users to use these services. If /etc/cron.allow or /etc/at.allow do not exist, then /etc/at.deny and /etc/cron.deny are checked. Any user not specifically defined in those files is allowed to use at and cron. By removing the files, only users in /etc/cron.allow and /etc/at.allow are allowed to use at and cron. Note that even though a given user is not listed in cron.allow, cron jobs can still be run as that user. The cron.allow file only controls administrative access to the crontab command for scheduling and modifying cron jobs. **Rationale** On many systems, only the system administrator is authorized to schedule cron jobs. Using the cron.allow file to control who can run cron jobs enforces this policy. It is easier to manage an allow list than a deny list. In a deny list, you could potentially add a user ID to the system and forget to add it to the deny files.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to remove /etc/cron.deny and /etc/at.deny and create and set permissions and ownership for /etc/cron.allow and /etc/at.allow: # rm /etc/cron.deny# rm /etc/at.deny# touch /etc/cron.allow# touch /etc/at.allow# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.allow# chmod og-rwx /etc/at.allow# chown root:root /etc/cron.allow# chown root:root /etc/at.allow

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.1 Ensure permissions on /etc/ssh/sshd\_config are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file contains configuration specifications for sshd. The command below sets the owner and group of the file to root. **Rationale** The /etc/

ssh/sshd\_config file needs to be protected from unauthorized changes by non-privileged users.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/ssh/sshd\_config:  
# chown root:root /etc/ssh/sshd\_config# chmod 600 /etc/ssh/sshd\_config

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.2 Ensure SSH Protocol is set to 2

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description SSH supports two different and incompatible protocols: SSH1 and SSH2. SSH1 was the original protocol and was subject to security issues. SSH2 is more advanced and secure. Rationale SSH v1 suffers from insecurities that do not affect SSH v2.

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows: Protocol 2

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.3 Ensure SSH LogLevel is set to INFO

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The INFO parameter specifies that login and logout activity will be logged. Rationale SSH provides several logging levels with varying amounts of verbosity. DEBUG is specifically not recommended other than strictly for debugging SSH communications since it provides so much data that it is difficult to identify important security information. INFO level is the basic level that only records login activity of SSH users. In many situations, such as Incident Response, it is important to determine

when a particular user was active on a system. The logout record can eliminate those users who disconnected, which helps narrow the field.

#### Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameter as follows: `LogLevel INFO`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.4 Ensure SSH X11 forwarding is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The `X11Forwarding` parameter provides the ability to tunnel X11 traffic through the connection to enable remote graphic connections. **Rationale** Disable X11 forwarding unless there is an operational requirement to use X11 applications directly. There is a small risk that the remote X11 servers of users who are logged in via SSH with X11 forwarding could be compromised by other users on the X11 server. Note that even if X11 forwarding is disabled, users can always install their own forwarders.

#### Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameter as follows: `X11Forwarding no`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.5 Ensure SSH MaxAuthTries is set to 4 or less

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The `MaxAuthTries` parameter specifies the maximum number of authentication attempts permitted per connection. When the login failure count reaches half the number, error messages will be written to the syslog file detailing the login failure. **Rationale** Setting the `MaxAuthTries` parameter to a low number will minimize the risk of successful brute force attacks to the SSH server. While the recommended setting is 4, set the number based on site policy.



### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows: MaxAuthTries 4

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.2.6 Ensure SSH IgnoreRhosts is enabled

### Severity

High

### Description

Description The IgnoreRhosts parameter specifies that .rhosts and .shosts files will not be used in RhostsRSAAuthentication or HostbasedAuthentication. Rationale Setting this parameter forces users to enter a password when authenticating with ssh.

### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows: IgnoreRhosts yes

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.2.7 Ensure SSH HostbasedAuthentication is disabled

### Severity

High

### Description

Description The HostbasedAuthentication parameter specifies if authentication is allowed through trusted hosts via the user of .rhosts, or /etc/hosts.equiv, along with successful public key client host authentication. This option only applies to SSH Protocol Version 2. Rationale Even though the .rhosts files are ineffective if support is disabled in /etc/pam.conf, disabling the ability to use .rhosts files in SSH provides an additional layer of protection.

### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows:

HostbasedAuthentication no

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.8 Ensure SSH root login is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The PermitRootLogin parameter specifies if the root user can log in using ssh. The default is no. Rationale Disallowing root logins over SSH requires system admins to authenticate using their own individual account, then escalating to root via sudo or su. This in turn limits opportunity for non-repudiation and provides a clear audit trail in the event of a security incident

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows: PermitRootLogin no

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.9 Ensure SSH PermitEmptyPasswords is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The PermitEmptyPasswords parameter specifies if the SSH server allows login to accounts with empty password strings. Rationale Disallowing remote shell access to accounts that have an empty password reduces the probability of unauthorized access to the system

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows:

PermitEmptyPasswords no

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.10 Ensure SSH PermitUserEnvironment is disabled

#### Severity

High

### Description

Description The PermitUserEnvironment option allows users to present environment options to the ssh daemon. Rationale Permitting users the ability to set environment variables through the SSH daemon could potentially allow users to bypass security controls (e.g. setting an execution path that has ssh executing trojan'd programs)

### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows:

PermitUserEnvironment no

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.2.11 Ensure only approved MAC algorithms are used

### Severity

High

### Description

Description This variable limits the types of MAC algorithms that SSH can use during communication. Rationale MD5 and 96-bit MAC algorithms are considered weak and have been shown to increase exploitability in SSH downgrade attacks. Weak algorithms continue to have a great deal of attention as a weak spot that can be exploited with expanded computing power. An attacker that breaks the algorithm could take advantage of a MiTM position to decrypt the SSH tunnel and capture credentials and information

### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows: MACs hmac-sha2-512-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha2-256-etm@openssh.com,umac-128-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha2-512,hmac-sha2-256,umac-128@openssh.com

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.2.12 Ensure SSH Idle Timeout Interval is configured

### Severity

High

### Description

**Description** The two options `ClientAliveInterval` and `ClientAliveCountMax` control the timeout of ssh sessions. When the `ClientAliveInterval` variable is set, ssh sessions that have no activity for the specified length of time are terminated. When the `ClientAliveCountMax` variable is set, sshd will send client alive messages at every `ClientAliveInterval` interval. When the number of consecutive client alive messages are sent with no response from the client, the ssh session is terminated. For example, if the `ClientAliveInterval` is set to 15 seconds and the `ClientAliveCountMax` is set to 3, the client ssh session will be terminated after 45 seconds of idle time. **Rationale** Having no timeout value associated with a connection could allow an unauthorized user access to another user's ssh session (e.g. user walks away from their computer and doesn't lock the screen). Setting a timeout value at least reduces the risk of this happening.. While the recommended setting is 300 seconds (5 minutes), set this timeout value based on site policy. The recommended setting for `ClientAliveCountMax` is 0. In this case, the client session will be terminated after 5 minutes of idle time and no keepalive messages will be sent.

#### Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameters according to site policy:

`ClientAliveInterval 300ClientAliveCountMax 0`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.13 Ensure SSH LoginGraceTime is set to one minute or less

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The `LoginGraceTime` parameter specifies the time allowed for successful authentication to the SSH server. The longer the Grace period is the more open unauthenticated connections can exist. Like other session controls in this session the Grace Period should be limited to appropriate organizational limits to ensure the service is available for needed access. **Rationale** Setting the `LoginGraceTime` parameter to a low number will minimize the risk of successful brute force attacks to the SSH server. It will also limit the number of concurrent unauthenticated connections While the recommended setting is 60 seconds (1 Minute), set the number based on site policy.

#### Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameter as follows: `LoginGraceTime 60`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.14 Ensure SSH access is limited

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description There are several options available to limit which users and group can access the system via SSH. It is recommended that at least one of the following options be leveraged: **AllowUsers** The `AllowUsers` variable gives the system administrator the option of allowing specific users to ssh into the system. The list consists of space separated user names. Numeric user IDs are not recognized with this variable. If a system administrator wants to restrict user access further by only allowing the allowed users to log in from a particular host, the entry can be specified in the form of `user@host`. **AllowGroups** The `AllowGroups` variable gives the system administrator the option of allowing specific groups of users to ssh into the system. The list consists of space separated group names. Numeric group IDs are not recognized with this variable. **DenyUsers** The `DenyUsers` variable gives the system administrator the option of denying specific users to ssh into the system. The list consists of space separated user names. Numeric user IDs are not recognized with this variable. If a system administrator wants to restrict user access further by specifically denying a user's access from a particular host, the entry can be specified in the form of `user@host`. **DenyGroups** The `DenyGroups` variable gives the system administrator the option of denying specific groups of users to ssh into the system. The list consists of space separated group names. Numeric group IDs are not recognized with this variable. **Rationale** Restricting which users can remotely access the system via SSH will help ensure that only authorized users access the system.

#### Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set one or more of the parameter as follows:

`AllowUsers <userlist>AllowGroups <grouplist>DenyUsers <userlist>DenyGroups <grouplist>`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.15 Ensure SSH warning banner is configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The Banner parameter specifies a file whose contents must be sent to the remote user before authentication is permitted. By default, no banner is displayed.

Rationale Banners are used to warn connecting users of the particular site's policy regarding connection. Presenting a warning message prior to the normal user login may assist the prosecution of trespassers on the computer system.

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows: Banner /etc/issue.net

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.3.1 Ensure password creation requirements are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The pam\_pwquality.so module checks the strength of passwords. It performs checks such as making sure a password is not a dictionary word, it is a certain length, contains a mix of characters (e.g. alphabet, numeric, other) and more. The following are definitions of the pam\_pwquality.so options. retry=3 - Allow 3 tries before sending back a failure. The following options are set in the /etc/security/pwquality.conf file: minlen = 14 - password must be 14 characters or more dcredit = -1 - provide at least one digit ucredit = -1 - provide at least one uppercase character ocredit = -1 - provide at least one special character lcredit = -1 - provide at least one lowercase character The settings shown above are one possible policy. Alter these values to conform to your own organization's password policies. Rationale Strong passwords protect systems from being hacked through brute force methods.

#### Recommendation

Run the following command to install the pam\_pwquality module: apt-get install libpam-pwquality Edit the /etc/pam.d/common-password file to include the appropriate options for pam\_pwquality.so and to conform to site policy: password requisite

pam\_pwquality.so retry=3 Edit /etc/security/pwquality.conf to add or update the following settings to conform to site policy: minlen = 14dcredit = -1ucrcdit = -1ocredit = -1lcredit = -1

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.3.2 Ensure lockout for failed password attempts is configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Lock out users after n unsuccessful consecutive login attempts. The first sets of changes are made to the PAM configuration files. The second set of changes are applied to the program specific PAM configuration file. The second set of changes must be applied to each program that will lock out users. Check the documentation for each secondary program for instructions on how to configure them to work with PAM. Set the lockout number to the policy in effect at your site. Rationale Locking out user IDs after n unsuccessful consecutive login attempts mitigates brute force password attacks against your systems.

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/pam.d/common-auth file and add the auth line below: auth required pam\_tally2.so onerr=fail audit silent deny=5 unlock\_time=900 Note: If a user has been locked out because they have reached the maximum consecutive failure count defined by deny= in the pam\_tally2.so module, the user can be unlocked by issuing the command /sbin/pam\_tally2 -u <username> --reset. This command sets the failed count to 0, effectively unlocking the user.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.3.3 Ensure password reuse is limited

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The /etc/security/opasswd file stores the users' old passwords and can be checked to ensure that users are not recycling recent passwords. **Rationale** Forcing users not to reuse their past 5 passwords make it less likely that an attacker will be able to guess the password. Note that these change only apply to accounts configured on the local system.

**Recommendation**

Edit the /etc/pam.d/common-password file to include the remember option and conform to site policy as shown: password required pam\_pwhistory.so remember=5

**Failed Instances**

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 5.4.2 Ensure system accounts are non-login

**Severity**

High

**Description**

**Description** There are a number of accounts provided with Ubuntu that are used to manage applications and are not intended to provide an interactive shell. **Rationale** It is important to make sure that accounts that are not being used by regular users are prevented from being used to provide an interactive shell. By default, Ubuntu sets the password field for these accounts to an invalid string, but it is also recommended that the shell field in the password file be set to /usr/sbin/nologin. Some built-in accounts use /bin/false which is also acceptable. This prevents the account from potentially being used to run any commands.

**Recommendation**

Set the shell for any accounts returned by the audit script to /usr/sbin/nologin: # usermod -s /usr/sbin/nologin <user># passwd -l <user> The following script will automatically set all user shells required to /usr/sbin/nologin and lock the sync, shutdown, and halt users: #!/bin/bashfor user in `awk -F: '(\$3 < 1000) {print \$1 }' /etc/passwd`; do if [ \$user != "root" ]; then usermod -L \$user if [ \$user != "sync" ] && [ \$user != "shutdown" ] && [ \$user != "halt" ]; then usermod -s /usr/sbin/nologin \$user fi done

**Failed Instances**

i-03075861fa6d2579b



#### 5.4.4 Ensure default user umask is 027 or more restrictive

##### Severity

High

##### Description

**Description** The default umask determines the permissions of files created by users. The user creating the file has the discretion of making their files and directories readable by others via the `chmod` command. Users who wish to allow their files and directories to be readable by others by default may choose a different default umask by inserting the `umask` command into the standard shell configuration files ( `.profile` , `.bashrc` , etc.) in their home directories. **Rationale** Setting a very secure default value for umask ensures that users make a conscious choice about their file permissions. A default umask setting of 077 causes files and directories created by users to not be readable by any other user on the system. A umask of 027 would make files and directories readable by users in the same Unix group, while a umask of 022 would make files readable by every user on the system.

##### Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/bash.bashrc`, `/etc/profile` and `/etc/profile.d/*.sh` files (and the appropriate files for any other shell supported on your system) and add or edit any umask parameters as follows: `umask 027`

##### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 5.4.1.1 Ensure password expiration is 365 days or less

##### Severity

High

##### Description

**Description** The `PASS_MAX_DAYS` parameter in `/etc/login.defs` allows an administrator to force passwords to expire once they reach a defined age. It is recommended that the `PASS_MAX_DAYS` parameter be set to less than or equal to 365 days. **Rationale** The window of opportunity for an attacker to leverage compromised credentials or successfully compromise credentials via an online brute force attack is limited by the age of the password. Therefore, reducing the maximum age of a password also reduces an attacker's window of opportunity.

### Recommendation

Set the PASS\_MAX\_DAYS parameter to conform to site policy in /etc/login.defs :  
PASS\_MAX\_DAYS 90  
Modify user parameters for all users with a password set to match: # chage --maxdays 90 <user>

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.4.1.2 Ensure minimum days between password changes is 7 or more

### Severity

High

### Description

Description The PASS\_MIN\_DAYS parameter in /etc/login.defs allows an administrator to prevent users from changing their password until a minimum number of days have passed since the last time the user changed their password. It is recommended that PASS\_MIN\_DAYS parameter be set to 7 or more days. Rationale By restricting the frequency of password changes, an administrator can prevent users from repeatedly changing their password in an attempt to circumvent password reuse controls.

### Recommendation

Set the PASS\_MIN\_DAYS parameter to 7 in /etc/login.defs : PASS\_MIN\_DAYS 7  
Modify user parameters for all users with a password set to match: # chage --mindays 7 <user>

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.4.1.4 Ensure inactive password lock is 30 days or less

### Severity

High

### Description

Description User accounts that have been inactive for over a given period of time can be automatically disabled. It is recommended that accounts that are inactive for 30 days after password expiration be disabled. Rationale Inactive accounts pose a threat to system security since the users are not logging in to notice failed login attempts or other anomalies.

### Recommendation

Run the following command to set the default password inactivity period to 30 days: #  
useradd -D -f 30 Modify user parameters for all users with a password set to match: #  
chage --inactive 30 <user>

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 6.2.8 Ensure users' home directories permissions are 750 or more restrictive

### Severity

High

### Description

Description While the system administrator can establish secure permissions for users' home directories, the users can easily override these. Rationale Group or world-writable user home directories may enable malicious users to steal or modify other users' data or to gain another user's system privileges.

### Recommendation

Making global modifications to user home directories without alerting the user community can result in unexpected outages and unhappy users. Therefore, it is recommended that a monitoring policy be established to report user file permissions and determine the action to be taken in accordance with site policy.

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 4.1.2 Level 1 - Workstation

### 1.1.16 Ensure noexec option set on /dev/shm partition

### Severity

High

### Description

Description The noexec mount option specifies that the filesystem cannot contain executable binaries. Rationale Setting this option on a file system prevents users from executing programs from shared memory. This deters users from introducing potentially malicious software on the system.

### Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/fstab` file and add `noexec` to the fourth field (mounting options) for the `/dev/shm` partition. See the `fstab(5)` manual page for more information. Run the following command to remount `/dev/shm`: `# mount -o remount,noexec /dev/shm`

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 1.1.1.1 Ensure mounting of cramfs filesystems is disabled

### Severity

High

### Description

**Description** The `cramfs` filesystem type is a compressed read-only Linux filesystem embedded in small footprint systems. A `cramfs` image can be used without having to first decompress the image. **Rationale** Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the server. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the `/etc/modprobe.d/` directory ending in `.conf` Example: `vim /etc/modprobe.d/cramfs.conf` and add the following line: `install cramfs /bin/true` Run the following command to unload the `cramfs` module: `# rmmod cramfs`

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 1.1.1.2 Ensure mounting of freevxfs filesystems is disabled

### Severity

High

### Description

**Description** The `freevxfs` filesystem type is a free version of the Veritas type filesystem. This is the primary filesystem type for HP-UX operating systems. **Rationale** Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the system. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/freevxfs.conf and add the following line: install freevxfs /bin/true Run the following command to unload the freevxfs module: # rmmod freevxfs

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.1.3 Ensure mounting of jffs2 filesystems is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The jffs2 (journaling flash filesystem 2) filesystem type is a log-structured filesystem used in flash memory devices. Rationale Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the system. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/jffs2.conf and add the following line: install jffs2 /bin/true Run the following command to unload the jffs2 module: # rmmod jffs2

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.1.4 Ensure mounting of hfs filesystems is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The hfs filesystem type is a hierarchical filesystem that allows you to mount Mac OS filesystems. Rationale Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the system. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the `/etc/modprobe.d/` directory ending in `.conf` Example: `vim /etc/modprobe.d/hfs.conf` and add the following line: `install hfs /bin/true` Run the following command to unload the hfs module: `# rmmod hfs`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.1.5 Ensure mounting of hfsplus filesystems is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The hfsplus filesystem type is a hierarchical filesystem designed to replace hfs that allows you to mount Mac OS filesystems. Rationale Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the system. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the `/etc/modprobe.d/` directory ending in `.conf` Example: `vim /etc/modprobe.d/hfsplus.conf` and add the following line: `install hfsplus /bin/true` Run the following command to unload the hfsplus module: `# rmmod hfsplus`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.1.6 Ensure mounting of udf filesystems is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The udf filesystem type is the universal disk format used to implement ISO/IEC 13346 and ECMA-167 specifications. This is an open vendor filesystem type for data storage on a broad range of media. This filesystem type is necessary to support writing DVDs and newer optical disc formats. Rationale Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the system. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/udf.conf and add the following line: install udf /bin/true Run the following command to unload the udf module: # rmmod udf

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.3.1 Ensure AIDE is installed

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description AIDE takes a snapshot of filesystem state including modification times, permissions, and file hashes which can then be used to compare against the current state of the filesystem to detect modifications to the system. Rationale By monitoring the filesystem state compromised files can be detected to prevent or limit the exposure of accidental or malicious misconfigurations or modified binaries.

#### Recommendation

Run the following command to install AIDE: # apt-get install aide aide-common  
Configure AIDE as appropriate for your environment. Consult the AIDE documentation for options. Initialize AIDE: # aideinit

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.3.2 Ensure filesystem integrity is regularly checked

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Periodic checking of the filesystem integrity is needed to detect changes to the filesystem. Rationale Periodic file checking allows the system administrator to determine on a regular basis if critical files have been changed in an unauthorized fashion.

#### Recommendation

Run the following command: # crontab -u root -e Add the following line to the crontab:  
0 5 \* \* \* /usr/bin/aide.wrapper --config /etc/aide/aide.conf --check

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.4.1 Ensure permissions on bootloader config are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The grub configuration file contains information on boot settings and passwords for unlocking boot options. The grub configuration is usually grub.cfg stored in /boot/grub. Rationale Setting the permissions to read and write for root only prevents non-root users from seeing the boot parameters or changing them. Non-root users who read the boot parameters may be able to identify weaknesses in security upon boot and be able to exploit them.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set permissions on your grub configuration: # chown root:root /boot/grub/grub.cfg# chmod og-rwx /boot/grub/grub.cfg

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.4.2 Ensure bootloader password is set

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Setting the boot loader password will require that anyone rebooting the system must enter a password before being able to set command line boot parameters Rationale Requiring a boot password upon execution of the boot loader will prevent an unauthorized user from entering boot parameters or changing the boot partition. This prevents users from weakening security (e.g. turning off SELinux at boot time).

#### Recommendation



Create an encrypted password with grub-mkpasswd-pbkdf2: # grub-mkpasswd-pbkdf2Enter password: <password>Reenter password: <password>Your PBKDF2 is <encrypted-password> Add the following into /etc/grub.d/00\_header or a custom /etc/grub.d configuration file: cat <<EOFset superusers="<username>"password\_pbkdf2<username> <encrypted-password>EOF Run the following command to update the grub2 configuration: # update-grub Impact: If password protection is enabled, only the designated superuser can edit a Grub 2 menu item by pressing "e" or access the GRUB 2 command line by pressing "c" If GRUB 2 is set up to boot automatically to a password-protected menu entry the user has no option to back out of the password prompt to select another menu entry. Holding the SHIFT key will not display the menu in this case. The user must enter the correct username and password. If unable, the configuration files will have to be edited via the LiveCD or other means to fix the problem You can add --unrestricted to the menu entries to allow the system to boot without entering a password. Password will still be required to edit menu items. More Information: <https://help.ubuntu.com/community/Grub2/Passwords>

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.4.3 Ensure authentication required for single user mode

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Single user mode is used for recovery when the system detects an issue during boot or by manual selection from the bootloader. Rationale Requiring authentication in single user mode prevents an unauthorized user from rebooting the system into single user to gain root privileges without credentials.

#### Recommendation

Run the following command and follow the prompts to set a password for the root user:  
# passwd root

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.5.1 Ensure core dumps are restricted

### Severity

High

### Description

Description A core dump is the memory of an executable program. It is generally used to determine why a program aborted. It can also be used to glean confidential information from a core file. The system provides the ability to set a soft limit for core dumps, but this can be overridden by the user. Rationale Setting a hard limit on core dumps prevents users from overriding the soft variable. If core dumps are required, consider setting limits for user groups (see `limits.conf(5)`). In addition, setting the `fs.suid_dumpable` variable to 0 will prevent setuid programs from dumping core.

### Recommendation

Add the following line to `/etc/security/limits.conf` or a `/etc/security/limits.d/*` file:  
\* hard core 0 Set the following parameter in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file:  
`fs.suid_dumpable = 0` Run the following command to set the active kernel parameter: `# sysctl -w fs.suid_dumpable=0`

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 1.5.3 Ensure address space layout randomization (ASLR) is enabled

### Severity

High

### Description

Description Address space layout randomization (ASLR) is an exploit mitigation technique which randomly arranges the address space of key data areas of a process. Rationale Randomly placing virtual memory regions will make it difficult to write memory page exploits as the memory placement will be consistently shifting.

### Recommendation

Set the following parameter in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file:  
`kernel.randomize_va_space = 2` Run the following command to set the active kernel parameter: `# sysctl -w kernel.randomize_va_space=2`

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 1.7.1.4 Ensure permissions on /etc/motd are configured

##### Severity

High

##### Description

Description The contents of the /etc/motd file are displayed to users after login and function as a message of the day for authenticated users. Rationale If the /etc/motd file does not have the correct ownership it could be modified by unauthorized users with incorrect or misleading information.

##### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set permissions on /etc/motd: # chown root:root /etc/motd# chmod 644 /etc/motd

##### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 2.2.1.1 Ensure time synchronization is in use

##### Severity

Informational

##### Description

Description System time should be synchronized between all systems in an environment. This is typically done by establishing an authoritative time server or set of servers and having all systems synchronize their clocks to them. Rationale Time synchronization is important to support time sensitive security mechanisms like Kerberos and also ensures log files have consistent time records across the enterprise, which aids in forensic investigations.

##### Recommendation

On physical systems or virtual systems where host based time synchronization is not available install NTP or chrony using one of the following commands: # apt-get install ntp # apt-get install chrony On virtual systems where host based time synchronization is available consult your virtualization software documentation and setup host based synchronization.

##### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 2.3.4 Ensure telnet client is not installed

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The telnet package contains the telnet client, which allows users to start connections to other systems via the telnet protocol. Rationale The telnet protocol is insecure and unencrypted. The use of an unencrypted transmission medium could allow an unauthorized user to steal credentials. The ssh package provides an encrypted session and stronger security and is included in most Linux distributions.

#### Recommendation

Run the following command to uninstall telnet: `# apt-get remove telnet` Impact: Many insecure service clients are used as troubleshooting tools and in testing environments. Uninstalling them can inhibit capability to test and troubleshoot. If they are required it is advisable to remove the clients after use to prevent accidental or intentional misuse.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.1.1 Ensure IP forwarding is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The `net.ipv4.ip_forward` flag is used to tell the system whether it can forward packets or not. Rationale Setting the flag to 0 ensures that a system with multiple interfaces (for example, a hard proxy), will never be able to forward packets, and therefore, never serve as a router.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameter in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file:

`net.ipv4.ip_forward = 0` Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.ip_forward=0` `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.1.2 Ensure packet redirect sending is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** ICMP Redirects are used to send routing information to other hosts. As a host itself does not act as a router (in a host only configuration), there is no need to send redirects. **Rationale** An attacker could use a compromised host to send invalid ICMP redirects to other router devices in an attempt to corrupt routing and have users access a system set up by the attacker as opposed to a valid system.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file: net.ipv4.conf.all.send\_redirects = 0 net.ipv4.conf.default.send\_redirects = 0 Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: # sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.send\_redirects=0 # sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.send\_redirects=0 # sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.2.1 Ensure source routed packets are not accepted

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** In networking, source routing allows a sender to partially or fully specify the route packets take through a network. In contrast, non-source routed packets travel a path determined by routers in the network. In some cases, systems may not be routable or reachable from some locations (e.g. private addresses vs. Internet routable), and so source routed packets would need to be used. **Rationale** Setting net.ipv4.conf.all.accept\_source\_route and net.ipv4.conf.default.accept\_source\_route to 0 disables the system from accepting source routed packets. Assume this system was capable of routing packets to Internet routable addresses on one interface and private addresses on another interface. Assume that the private addresses were not routable to the Internet routable addresses and vice versa. Under normal routing circumstances, an attacker from the Internet routable addresses could not use the system as a way to reach the

private address systems. If, however, source routed packets were allowed, they could be used to gain access to the private address systems as the route could be specified, rather than rely on routing protocols that did not allow this routing.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file: `net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_source_route = 0`  
`net.ipv4.conf.default.accept_source_route = 0` Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_source_route=0`  
`# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.accept_source_route=0`  
`# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.2.2 Ensure ICMP redirects are not accepted

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** ICMP redirect messages are packets that convey routing information and tell your host (acting as a router) to send packets via an alternate path. It is a way of allowing an outside routing device to update your system routing tables. By setting `net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_redirects` to 0, the system will not accept any ICMP redirect messages, and therefore, won't allow outsiders to update the system's routing tables. **Rationale** Attackers could use bogus ICMP redirect messages to maliciously alter the system routing tables and get them to send packets to incorrect networks and allow your system packets to be captured.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file: `net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_redirects = 0`  
`net.ipv4.conf.default.accept_redirects = 0` Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_redirects=0`  
`# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.accept_redirects=0`  
`# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.2.3 Ensure secure ICMP redirects are not accepted

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Secure ICMP redirects are the same as ICMP redirects, except they come from gateways listed on the default gateway list. It is assumed that these gateways are known to your system, and that they are likely to be secure. Rationale It is still possible for even known gateways to be compromised. Setting `net.ipv4.conf.all.secure_redirects` to 0 protects the system from routing table updates by possibly compromised known gateways.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file: `net.ipv4.conf.all.secure_redirects = 0`  
`net.ipv4.conf.default.secure_redirects = 0` Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.secure_redirects=0`  
`# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.secure_redirects=0`  
`# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.2.4 Ensure suspicious packets are logged

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description When enabled, this feature logs packets with un-routable source addresses to the kernel log. Rationale Enabling this feature and logging these packets allows an administrator to investigate the possibility that an attacker is sending spoofed packets to their system.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file: `net.ipv4.conf.all.log_martians = 1`  
`net.ipv4.conf.default.log_martians = 1` Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.log_martians=1`  
`# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.log_martians=1`  
`# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1`

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.2.5 Ensure broadcast ICMP requests are ignored

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Setting `net.ipv4.icmp_echo_ignore_broadcasts` to 1 will cause the system to ignore all ICMP echo and timestamp requests to broadcast and multicast addresses. Rationale Accepting ICMP echo and timestamp requests with broadcast or multicast destinations for your network could be used to trick your host into starting (or participating) in a Smurf attack. A Smurf attack relies on an attacker sending large amounts of ICMP broadcast messages with a spoofed source address. All hosts receiving this message and responding would send echo-reply messages back to the spoofed address, which is probably not routable. If many hosts respond to the packets, the amount of traffic on the network could be significantly multiplied.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameter in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file: `net.ipv4.icmp_echo_ignore_broadcasts = 1` Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.icmp_echo_ignore_broadcasts=1# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1`

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.2.6 Ensure bogus ICMP responses are ignored

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Setting `icmp_ignore_bogus_error_responses` to 1 prevents the kernel from logging bogus responses (RFC-1122 non-compliant) from broadcast reframes, keeping file systems from filling up with useless log messages. Rationale Some routers (and some attackers) will send responses that violate RFC-1122 and attempt to fill up a log file system with many useless error messages.



### Recommendation

Set the following parameter in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file: `net.ipv4.icmp_ignore_bogus_error_responses = 1` Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.icmp_ignore_bogus_error_responses=1# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1`

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.3.1 Ensure IPv6 router advertisements are not accepted

### Severity

Informational

### Description

**Description** This setting disables the system's ability to accept IPv6 router advertisements. **Rationale** It is recommended that systems not accept router advertisements as they could be tricked into routing traffic to compromised machines. Setting hard routes within the system (usually a single default route to a trusted router) protects the system from bad routes.

### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file: `net.ipv6.conf.all.accept_ra = 0``net.ipv6.conf.default.accept_ra = 0` Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv6.conf.all.accept_ra=0# sysctl -w net.ipv6.conf.default.accept_ra=0# sysctl -w net.ipv6.route.flush=1`

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.3.2 Ensure IPv6 redirects are not accepted

### Severity

Informational

### Description

**Description** This setting prevents the system from accepting ICMP redirects. ICMP redirects tell the system about alternate routes for sending traffic. **Rationale** It is recommended that systems not accept ICMP redirects as they could be tricked into

routing traffic to compromised machines. Setting hard routes within the system (usually a single default route to a trusted router) protects the system from bad routes.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file: `net.ipv6.conf.all.accept_redirects = 0`  
`net.ipv6.conf.default.accept_redirects = 0` Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv6.conf.all.accept_redirects=0`  
`# sysctl -w net.ipv6.conf.default.accept_redirects=0`  
`# sysctl -w net.ipv6.route.flush=1`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.3.3 Ensure IPv6 is disabled

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

**Description** Although IPv6 has many advantages over IPv4, few organizations have implemented IPv6. **Rationale** If IPv6 is not to be used, it is recommended that it be disabled to reduce the attack surface of the system.

#### Recommendation

Edit `/etc/default/grub` and add `'ipv6.disable=1'` to `GRUB_CMDLINE_LINUX`: `GRUB_CMDLINE_LINUX="ipv6.disable=1"` Run the following command to update the grub2 configuration: `# update-grub`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.4.1 Ensure TCP Wrappers is installed

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** TCP Wrappers provides a simple access list and standardized logging method for services capable of supporting it. In the past, services that were called from `inetd` and `xinetd` supported the use of tcp wrappers. As `inetd` and `xinetd` have been

falling in disuse, any service that can support tcp wrappers will have the libwrap.so library attached to it. Rationale TCP Wrappers provide a good simple access list mechanism to services that may not have that support built in. It is recommended that all services that can support TCP Wrappers, use it.

#### Recommendation

Run the following command to install TCP Wrappers: apt-get install tcpd

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.4.3 Ensure /etc/hosts.deny is configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The /etc/hosts.deny file specifies which IP addresses are not permitted to connect to the host. It is intended to be used in conjunction with the /etc/hosts.allow file.

Rationale The /etc/hosts.deny file serves as a failsafe so that any host not specified in /etc/hosts.allow is denied access to the system.

#### Recommendation

Run the following command to create /etc/hosts.deny: # echo "ALL: ALL" >> /etc/hosts.deny

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.5.1 Ensure DCCP is disabled

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

Description The Datagram Congestion Control Protocol (DCCP) is a transport layer protocol that supports streaming media and telephony. DCCP provides a way to gain access to congestion control, without having to do it at the application layer, but does not provide in-sequence delivery. Rationale If the protocol is not required, it is recommended that the drivers not be installed to reduce the potential attack surface.

### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/dccp.conf and add the following line: install dccp /bin/true

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.5.2 Ensure SCTP is disabled

### Severity

Informational

### Description

**Description** The Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) is a transport layer protocol used to support message oriented communication, with several streams of messages in one connection. It serves a similar function as TCP and UDP, incorporating features of both. It is message-oriented like UDP, and ensures reliable in-sequence transport of messages with congestion control like TCP. **Rationale** If the protocol is not being used, it is recommended that kernel module not be loaded, disabling the service to reduce the potential attack surface.

### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/sctp.conf and add the following line: install sctp /bin/true

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.5.3 Ensure RDS is disabled

### Severity

Informational

### Description

**Description** The Reliable Datagram Sockets (RDS) protocol is a transport layer protocol designed to provide low-latency, high-bandwidth communications between cluster nodes. It was developed by the Oracle Corporation. **Rationale** If the protocol is not being used, it is recommended that kernel module not be loaded, disabling the service to reduce the potential attack surface.

### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/rds.conf and add the following line: install rds /bin/true

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.5.4 Ensure TIPC is disabled

### Severity

Informational

### Description

Description The Transparent Inter-Process Communication (TIPC) protocol is designed to provide communication between cluster nodes. Rationale If the protocol is not being used, it is recommended that kernel module not be loaded, disabling the service to reduce the potential attack surface.

### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/tipc.conf and add the following line: install tipc /bin/true

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.6.2 Ensure default deny firewall policy

### Severity

High

### Description

Description A default deny all policy on connections ensures that any unconfigured network usage will be rejected. Rationale With a default accept policy the firewall will accept any packet that is not configured to be denied. It is easier to white list acceptable usage than to black list unacceptable usage.

### Recommendation

Run the following commands to implement a default DROP policy: # iptables -P INPUT DROP # iptables -P OUTPUT DROP # iptables -P FORWARD DROP

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.6.3 Ensure loopback traffic is configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Configure the loopback interface to accept traffic. Configure all other interfaces to deny traffic to the loopback network (127.0.0.0/8). Rationale Loopback traffic is generated between processes on machine and is typically critical to operation of the system. The loopback interface is the only place that loopback network (127.0.0.0/8) traffic should be seen, all other interfaces should ignore traffic on this network as an anti-spoofing measure.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to implement the loopback rules: # iptables -A INPUT -i lo -j ACCEPT # iptables -A OUTPUT -o lo -j ACCEPT # iptables -A INPUT -s 127.0.0.0/8 -j DROP

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.6.5 Ensure firewall rules exist for all open ports

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Any ports that have been opened on non-loopback addresses need firewall rules to govern traffic. Rationale Without a firewall rule configured for open ports default firewall policy will drop all packets to these ports.

#### Recommendation

For each port identified in the audit which does not have a firewall rule establish a proper rule for accepting inbound connections: # iptables -A INPUT -p <protocol> --dport <port> -m state --state NEW -j ACCEPT

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 4.2.4 Ensure permissions on all logfiles are configured

##### Severity

High

##### Description

**Description** Log files stored in /var/log/ contain logged information from many services on the system, or on log hosts others as well. **Rationale** It is important to ensure that log files have the correct permissions to ensure that sensitive data is archived and protected.

##### Recommendation

Run the following command to set permissions on all existing log files: `# chmod -R g-wx,o-rwx /var/log/*`

##### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 5.6 Ensure access to the su command is restricted

##### Severity

High

##### Description

**Description** The su command allows a user to run a command or shell as another user. The program has been superseded by sudo, which allows for more granular control over privileged access. Normally, the su command can be executed by any user. By uncommenting the pam\_wheel.so statement in /etc/pam.d/su, the su command will only allow users in the sudo group to execute su. **Rationale** Restricting the use of su, and using sudo in its place, provides system administrators better control of the escalation of user privileges to execute privileged commands. The sudo utility also provides a better logging and audit mechanism, as it can log each command executed via sudo, whereas su can only record that a user executed the su program.

##### Recommendation

Add the following line to the /etc/pam.d/su file: `auth required pam_wheel.so`  
Create a comma separated list of users in the sudo statement in the /etc/group file:  
`sudo:x:10:root,<user list>`

##### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.2 Ensure permissions on /etc/crontab are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The /etc/crontab file is used by cron to control its own jobs. The commands in this item make sure that root is the user and group owner of the file and that only the owner can access the file. **Rationale** This file contains information on what system jobs are run by cron. Write access to these files could provide unprivileged users with the ability to elevate their privileges. Read access to these files could provide users with the ability to gain insight on system jobs that run on the system and could provide them a way to gain unauthorized privileged access.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/crontab: #  
chown root:root /etc/crontab# chmod og-rwx /etc/crontab

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.3 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.hourly are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** This directory contains system cron jobs that need to run on an hourly basis. The files in this directory cannot be manipulated by the crontab command, but are instead edited by system administrators using a text editor. The commands below restrict read/write and search access to user and group root, preventing regular users from accessing this directory. **Rationale** Granting write access to this directory for non-privileged users could provide them the means for gaining unauthorized elevated privileges. Granting read access to this directory could give an unprivileged user insight in how to gain elevated privileges or circumvent auditing controls.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/cron.hourly : #  
chown root:root /etc/cron.hourly# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.hourly



## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.4 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.daily are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The /etc/cron.daily directory contains system cron jobs that need to run on a daily basis. The files in this directory cannot be manipulated by the crontab command, but are instead edited by system administrators using a text editor. The commands below restrict read/write and search access to user and group root, preventing regular users from accessing this directory. Rationale Granting write access to this directory for non-privileged users could provide them the means for gaining unauthorized elevated privileges. Granting read access to this directory could give an unprivileged user insight in how to gain elevated privileges or circumvent auditing controls.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/cron.daily: #  
chown root:root /etc/cron.daily# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.daily

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.5 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.weekly are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The /etc/cron.weekly directory contains system cron jobs that need to run on a weekly basis. The files in this directory cannot be manipulated by the crontab command, but are instead edited by system administrators using a text editor. The commands below restrict read/write and search access to user and group root, preventing regular users from accessing this directory. Rationale Granting write access to this directory for non-privileged users could provide them the means for gaining unauthorized elevated privileges. Granting read access to this directory could give an

unprivileged user insight in how to gain elevated privileges or circumvent auditing controls.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/cron.weekly : #  
chown root:root /etc/cron.weekly# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.weekly

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.6 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.monthly are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The /etc/cron.monthly directory contains system cron jobs that need to run on a monthly basis. The files in this directory cannot be manipulated by the crontab command, but are instead edited by system administrators using a text editor. The commands below restrict read/write and search access to user and group root, preventing regular users from accessing this directory. Rationale Granting write access to this directory for non-privileged users could provide them the means for gaining unauthorized elevated privileges. Granting read access to this directory could give an unprivileged user insight in how to gain elevated privileges or circumvent auditing controls.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/cron.monthly : #  
chown root:root /etc/cron.monthly# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.monthly

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.7 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.d are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The /etc/cron.d directory contains system cron jobs that need to run in a similar manner to the hourly, daily weekly and monthly jobs from /etc/crontab , but require more granular control as to when they run. The files in this directory cannot be manipulated by the crontab command, but are instead edited by system administrators using a text editor. The commands below restrict read/write and search access to user and group root, preventing regular users from accessing this directory. **Rationale** Granting write access to this directory for non-privileged users could provide them the means for gaining unauthorized elevated privileges. Granting read access to this directory could give an unprivileged user insight in how to gain elevated privileges or circumvent auditing controls.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/cron.d : # chown root:root /etc/cron.d# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.d

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.8 Ensure at/cron is restricted to authorized users

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** Configure /etc/cron.allow and /etc/at.allow to allow specific users to use these services. If /etc/cron.allow or /etc/at.allow do not exist, then /etc/at.deny and /etc/cron.deny are checked. Any user not specifically defined in those files is allowed to use at and cron. By removing the files, only users in /etc/cron.allow and /etc/at.allow are allowed to use at and cron. Note that even though a given user is not listed in cron.allow, cron jobs can still be run as that user. The cron.allow file only controls administrative access to the crontab command for scheduling and modifying cron jobs. **Rationale** On many systems, only the system administrator is authorized to schedule cron jobs. Using the cron.allow file to control who can run cron jobs enforces this policy. It is easier to manage an allow list than a deny list. In a deny list, you could potentially add a user ID to the system and forget to add it to the deny files.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to remove /etc/cron.deny and /etc/at.deny and create and set permissions and ownership for /etc/cron.allow and /etc/at.allow: # rm /etc/

```
cron.deny# rm /etc/at.deny# touch /etc/cron.allow# touch /etc/at.allow# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.allow# chmod og-rwx /etc/at.allow# chown root:root /etc/cron.allow# chown root:root /etc/at.allow
```

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.1 Ensure permissions on /etc/ssh/sshd\_config are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file contains configuration specifications for sshd. The command below sets the owner and group of the file to root. Rationale The /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file needs to be protected from unauthorized changes by non-privileged users.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/ssh/sshd\_config:  
# chown root:root /etc/ssh/sshd\_config# chmod 600 /etc/ssh/sshd\_config

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.2 Ensure SSH Protocol is set to 2

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description SSH supports two different and incompatible protocols: SSH1 and SSH2. SSH1 was the original protocol and was subject to security issues. SSH2 is more advanced and secure. Rationale SSH v1 suffers from insecurities that do not affect SSH v2.

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows: Protocol 2

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.3 Ensure SSH LogLevel is set to INFO

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The INFO parameter specifies that login and logout activity will be logged.

Rationale SSH provides several logging levels with varying amounts of verbosity.

DEBUG is specifically not recommended other than strictly for debugging SSH communications since it provides so much data that it is difficult to identify important security information. INFO level is the basic level that only records login activity of SSH users. In many situations, such as Incident Response, it is important to determine when a particular user was active on a system. The logout record can eliminate those users who disconnected, which helps narrow the field.

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows: LogLevel INFO

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.4 Ensure SSH X11 forwarding is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The X11Forwarding parameter provides the ability to tunnel X11 traffic through the connection to enable remote graphic connections.

Rationale Disable X11 forwarding unless there is an operational requirement to use X11 applications directly.

There is a small risk that the remote X11 servers of users who are logged in via SSH with X11 forwarding could be compromised by other users on the X11 server. Note that even if X11 forwarding is disabled, users can always install their own forwarders.

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows: X11Forwarding no

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.5 Ensure SSH MaxAuthTries is set to 4 or less

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The MaxAuthTries parameter specifies the maximum number of authentication attempts permitted per connection. When the login failure count reaches half the number, error messages will be written to the syslog file detailing the login failure. Rationale Setting the MaxAuthTries parameter to a low number will minimize the risk of successful brute force attacks to the SSH server. While the recommended setting is 4, set the number based on site policy.

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows: MaxAuthTries 4

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.6 Ensure SSH IgnoreRhosts is enabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The IgnoreRhosts parameter specifies that .rhosts and .shosts files will not be used in RhostsRSAAuthentication or HostbasedAuthentication. Rationale Setting this parameter forces users to enter a password when authenticating with ssh.

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows: IgnoreRhosts yes

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.7 Ensure SSH HostbasedAuthentication is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The HostbasedAuthentication parameter specifies if authentication is allowed through trusted hosts via the user of .rhosts, or /etc/hosts.equiv, along with successful public key client host authentication. This option only applies to SSH Protocol Version 2. **Rationale** Even though the .rhosts files are ineffective if support is disabled in /etc/pam.conf, disabling the ability to use .rhosts files in SSH provides an additional layer of protection.

**Recommendation**

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows:

HostbasedAuthentication no

**Failed Instances**

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.8 Ensure SSH root login is disabled

**Severity**

High

**Description**

**Description** The PermitRootLogin parameter specifies if the root user can log in using ssh. The default is no. **Rationale** Disallowing root logins over SSH requires system admins to authenticate using their own individual account, then escalating to root via sudo or su. This in turn limits opportunity for non-repudiation and provides a clear audit trail in the event of a security incident

**Recommendation**

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows: PermitRootLogin no

**Failed Instances**

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.9 Ensure SSH PermitEmptyPasswords is disabled

**Severity**

High

**Description**

**Description** The PermitEmptyPasswords parameter specifies if the SSH server allows login to accounts with empty password strings. **Rationale** Disallowing remote shell

access to accounts that have an empty password reduces the probability of unauthorized access to the system

Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows:

PermitEmptyPasswords no

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 5.2.10 Ensure SSH PermitUserEnvironment is disabled

Severity

High

Description

Description The PermitUserEnvironment option allows users to present environment options to the ssh daemon. Rationale Permitting users the ability to set environment variables through the SSH daemon could potentially allow users to bypass security controls (e.g. setting an execution path that has ssh executing trojan'd programs)

Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows:

PermitUserEnvironment no

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 5.2.11 Ensure only approved MAC algorithms are used

Severity

High

Description

Description This variable limits the types of MAC algorithms that SSH can use during communication. Rationale MD5 and 96-bit MAC algorithms are considered weak and have been shown to increase exploitability in SSH downgrade attacks. Weak algorithms continue to have a great deal of attention as a weak spot that can be exploited with expanded computing power. An attacker that breaks the algorithm could take advantage of a MiTM position to decrypt the SSH tunnel and capture credentials and information



### Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameter as follows: MACs hmac-sha2-512-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha2-256-etm@openssh.com,umac-128-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha2-512,hmac-sha2-256,umac-128@openssh.com

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.2.12 Ensure SSH Idle Timeout Interval is configured

### Severity

High

### Description

Description The two options `ClientAliveInterval` and `ClientAliveCountMax` control the timeout of ssh sessions. When the `ClientAliveInterval` variable is set, ssh sessions that have no activity for the specified length of time are terminated. When the `ClientAliveCountMax` variable is set, sshd will send client alive messages at every `ClientAliveInterval` interval. When the number of consecutive client alive messages are sent with no response from the client, the ssh session is terminated. For example, if the `ClientAliveInterval` is set to 15 seconds and the `ClientAliveCountMax` is set to 3, the client ssh session will be terminated after 45 seconds of idle time. Rationale Having no timeout value associated with a connection could allow an unauthorized user access to another user's ssh session (e.g. user walks away from their computer and doesn't lock the screen). Setting a timeout value at least reduces the risk of this happening.. While the recommended setting is 300 seconds (5 minutes), set this timeout value based on site policy. The recommended setting for `ClientAliveCountMax` is 0. In this case, the client session will be terminated after 5 minutes of idle time and no keepalive messages will be sent.

### Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameters according to site policy:  
`ClientAliveInterval 300ClientAliveCountMax 0`

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.2.13 Ensure SSH LoginGraceTime is set to one minute or less

Severity  
High

Description

Description The LoginGraceTime parameter specifies the time allowed for successful authentication to the SSH server. The longer the Grace period is the more open unauthenticated connections can exist. Like other session controls in this session the Grace Period should be limited to appropriate organizational limits to ensure the service is available for needed access. Rationale Setting the LoginGraceTime parameter to a low number will minimize the risk of successful brute force attacks to the SSH server. It will also limit the number of concurrent unauthenticated connections While the recommended setting is 60 seconds (1 Minute), set the number based on site policy.

Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows: LoginGraceTime 60

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 5.2.14 Ensure SSH access is limited

Severity  
High

Description

Description There are several options available to limit which users and group can access the system via SSH. It is recommended that at least one of the following options be leveraged: AllowUsers The AllowUsers variable gives the system administrator the option of allowing specific users to ssh into the system. The list consists of space separated user names. Numeric user IDs are not recognized with this variable. If a system administrator wants to restrict user access further by only allowing the allowed users to log in from a particular host, the entry can be specified in the form of user@host. AllowGroups The AllowGroups variable gives the system administrator the option of allowing specific groups of users to ssh into the system. The list consists of space separated group names. Numeric group IDs are not recognized with this variable. DenyUsers The DenyUsers variable gives the system administrator the option of denying specific users to ssh into the system. The list consists of space separated user names. Numeric user IDs are not recognized with this variable. If a system administrator wants to restrict user access further by specifically denying a user's access

from a particular host, the entry can be specified in the form of user@host. DenyGroups  
The DenyGroups variable gives the system administrator the option of denying specific groups of users to ssh into the system. The list consists of space separated group names. Numeric group IDs are not recognized with this variable. Rationale Restricting which users can remotely access the system via SSH will help ensure that only authorized users access the system.

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set one or more of the parameter as follows:

AllowUsers <userlist>AllowGroups <grouplist>DenyUsers <userlist>DenyGroups  
<grouplist>

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.15 Ensure SSH warning banner is configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The Banner parameter specifies a file whose contents must be sent to the remote user before authentication is permitted. By default, no banner is displayed.

Rationale Banners are used to warn connecting users of the particular site's policy regarding connection. Presenting a warning message prior to the normal user login may assist the prosecution of trespassers on the computer system.

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows: Banner /etc/issue.net

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.3.1 Ensure password creation requirements are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The pam\_pwquality.so module checks the strength of passwords. It performs checks such as making sure a password is not a dictionary word, it is a certain length, contains a mix of characters (e.g. alphabet, numeric, other) and more. The following are definitions of the pam\_pwquality.so options. retry=3 - Allow 3 tries before sending back a failure. The following options are set in the /etc/security/pwquality.conf file: minlen = 14 - password must be 14 characters or more dcredit = -1 - provide at least one digit ucredit = -1 - provide at least one uppercase character lcredit = -1 - provide at least one lowercase character The settings shown above are one possible policy. Alter these values to conform to your own organization's password policies. **Rationale** Strong passwords protect systems from being hacked through brute force methods.

#### Recommendation

Run the following command to install the pam\_pwquality module: apt-get install libpam-pwquality Edit the /etc/pam.d/common-password file to include the appropriate options for pam\_pwquality.so and to conform to site policy: password requisite pam\_pwquality.so retry=3 Edit /etc/security/pwquality.conf to add or update the following settings to conform to site policy: minlen = 14 dcredit = -1 ucredit = -1 lcredit = -1

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.3.2 Ensure lockout for failed password attempts is configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** Lock out users after n unsuccessful consecutive login attempts. The first sets of changes are made to the PAM configuration files. The second set of changes are applied to the program specific PAM configuration file. The second set of changes must be applied to each program that will lock out users. Check the documentation for each secondary program for instructions on how to configure them to work with PAM. Set the lockout number to the policy in effect at your site. **Rationale** Locking out user IDs after n unsuccessful consecutive login attempts mitigates brute force password attacks against your systems.

#### Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/pam.d/common-auth` file and add the auth line below: `auth required pam_tally2.so onerr=fail audit silent deny=5 unlock_time=900` Note: If a user has been locked out because they have reached the maximum consecutive failure count defined by `deny=` in the `pam_tally2.so` module, the user can be unlocked by issuing the command `/sbin/pam_tally2 -u <username> --reset`. This command sets the failed count to 0, effectively unlocking the user.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.3.3 Ensure password reuse is limited

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The `/etc/security/opasswd` file stores the users' old passwords and can be checked to ensure that users are not recycling recent passwords. Rationale Forcing users not to reuse their past 5 passwords make it less likely that an attacker will be able to guess the password. Note that these change only apply to accounts configured on the local system.

#### Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/pam.d/common-password` file to include the `remember` option and conform to site policy as shown: `password required pam_pwhistory.so remember=5`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.4.2 Ensure system accounts are non-login

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description There are a number of accounts provided with Ubuntu that are used to manage applications and are not intended to provide an interactive shell. Rationale It is important to make sure that accounts that are not being used by regular users are prevented from being used to provide an interactive shell. By default, Ubuntu sets the password field for these accounts to an invalid string, but it is also recommended that

the shell field in the password file be set to /usr/sbin/nologin. Some built-in accounts use /bin/false which is also acceptable. This prevents the account from potentially being used to run any commands.

#### Recommendation

Set the shell for any accounts returned by the audit script to /usr/sbin/nologin: # usermod -s /usr/sbin/nologin <user># passwd -l <user> The following script will automatically set all user shells required to /usr/sbin/nologin and lock the sync, shutdown, and halt users: #!/bin/bashfor user in `awk -F: '(\$3 < 1000) {print \$1 }' /etc/passwd`; do if [ \$user != "root" ]; then usermod -L \$user if [ \$user != "sync" ] && [ \$user != "shutdown" ] && [ \$user != "halt" ]; then usermod -s /usr/sbin/nologin \$user fi done

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.4.4 Ensure default user umask is 027 or more restrictive

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The default umask determines the permissions of files created by users. The user creating the file has the discretion of making their files and directories readable by others via the chmod command. Users who wish to allow their files and directories to be readable by others by default may choose a different default umask by inserting the umask command into the standard shell configuration files ( .profile , .bashrc , etc.) in their home directories. Rationale Setting a very secure default value for umask ensures that users make a conscious choice about their file permissions. A default umask setting of 077 causes files and directories created by users to not be readable by any other user on the system. A umask of 027 would make files and directories readable by users in the same Unix group, while a umask of 022 would make files readable by every user on the system.

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/bash.bashrc, /etc/profile and /etc/profile.d/\*.sh files (and the appropriate files for any other shell supported on your system) and add or edit any umask parameters as follows: umask 027

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.4.1.1 Ensure password expiration is 365 days or less

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The PASS\_MAX\_DAYS parameter in /etc/login.defs allows an administrator to force passwords to expire once they reach a defined age. It is recommended that the PASS\_MAX\_DAYS parameter be set to less than or equal to 365 days. **Rationale** The window of opportunity for an attacker to leverage compromised credentials or successfully compromise credentials via an online brute force attack is limited by the age of the password. Therefore, reducing the maximum age of a password also reduces an attacker's window of opportunity.

#### Recommendation

Set the PASS\_MAX\_DAYS parameter to conform to site policy in /etc/login.defs :  
PASS\_MAX\_DAYS 90  
Modify user parameters for all users with a password set to match: #chage --maxdays 90 <user>

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.4.1.2 Ensure minimum days between password changes is 7 or more

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The PASS\_MIN\_DAYS parameter in /etc/login.defs allows an administrator to prevent users from changing their password until a minimum number of days have passed since the last time the user changed their password. It is recommended that PASS\_MIN\_DAYS parameter be set to 7 or more days. **Rationale** By restricting the frequency of password changes, an administrator can prevent users from repeatedly changing their password in an attempt to circumvent password reuse controls.

#### Recommendation

Set the PASS\_MIN\_DAYS parameter to 7 in /etc/login.defs : PASS\_MIN\_DAYS 7  
Modify user parameters for all users with a password set to match: # chage --mindays 7  
<user>

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 5.4.1.4 Ensure inactive password lock is 30 days or less

##### Severity

High

##### Description

Description User accounts that have been inactive for over a given period of time can be automatically disabled. It is recommended that accounts that are inactive for 30 days after password expiration be disabled. Rationale Inactive accounts pose a threat to system security since the users are not logging in to notice failed login attempts or other anomalies.

##### Recommendation

Run the following command to set the default password inactivity period to 30 days: # useradd -D -f 30 Modify user parameters for all users with a password set to match: # chage --inactive 30 <user>

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 6.2.8 Ensure users' home directories permissions are 750 or more restrictive

##### Severity

High

##### Description

Description While the system administrator can establish secure permissions for users' home directories, the users can easily override these. Rationale Group or world-writable user home directories may enable malicious users to steal or modify other users' data or to gain another user's system privileges.

##### Recommendation



Making global modifications to user home directories without alerting the user community can result in unexpected outages and unhappy users. Therefore, it is recommended that a monitoring policy be established to report user file permissions and determine the action to be taken in accordance with site policy.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### **4.1.3 Level 2 - Server**

#### 1.1.2 Ensure separate partition exists for /tmp

##### Severity

High

##### Description

Description The /tmp directory is a world-writable directory used for temporary storage by all users and some applications. Rationale Since the /tmp directory is intended to be world-writable, there is a risk of resource exhaustion if it is not bound to a separate partition. In addition, making /tmp its own file system allows an administrator to set the noexec option on the mount, making /tmp useless for an attacker to install executable code. It would also prevent an attacker from establishing a hardlink to a system setuid program and wait for it to be updated. Once the program was updated, the hardlink would be broken and the attacker would have his own copy of the program. If the program happened to have a security vulnerability, the attacker could continue to exploit the known flaw.

##### Recommendation

For new installations, during installation create a custom partition setup and specify a separate partition for /tmp. For systems that were previously installed, create a new partition and configure /etc/fstab as appropriate. Impact: Resizing filesystems is a common activity in cloud-hosted servers. Separate filesystem partitions may prevent successful resizing, or may require the installation of additional tools solely for the purpose of resizing operations. The use of these additional tools may introduce their own security considerations.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.5 Ensure separate partition exists for /var

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The /var directory is used by daemons and other system services to temporarily store dynamic data. Some directories created by these processes may be world-writable. **Rationale** Since the /var directory may contain world-writable files and directories, there is a risk of resource exhaustion if it is not bound to a separate partition.

#### Recommendation

For new installations, during installation create a custom partition setup and specify a separate partition for /var. For systems that were previously installed, create a new partition and configure /etc/fstab as appropriate. **Impact:** Resizing filesystems is a common activity in cloud-hosted servers. Separate filesystem partitions may prevent successful resizing, or may require the installation of additional tools solely for the purpose of resizing operations. The use of these additional tools may introduce their own security considerations.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.6 Ensure separate partition exists for /var/tmp

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The /var/tmp directory is a world-writable directory used for temporary storage by all users and some applications. **Rationale** Since the /var/tmp directory is intended to be world-writable, there is a risk of resource exhaustion if it is not bound to a separate partition. In addition, making /var/tmp its own file system allows an administrator to set the noexec option on the mount, making /var/tmp useless for an attacker to install executable code. It would also prevent an attacker from establishing a hardlink to a system setuid program and wait for it to be updated. Once the program was updated, the hardlink would be broken and the attacker would have his own copy of the program. If the program happened to have a security vulnerability, the attacker could continue to exploit the known flaw.

### Recommendation

For new installations, during installation create a custom partition setup and specify a separate partition for /var/tmp . For systems that were previously installed, create a new partition and configure /etc/fstab as appropriate. Impact: Resizing filesystems is a common activity in cloud-hosted servers. Separate filesystem partitions may prevent successful resizing, or may require the installation of additional tools solely for the purpose of resizing operations. The use of these additional tools may introduce their own security considerations.

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 1.1.10 Ensure separate partition exists for /var/log

### Severity

High

### Description

Description The /var/log directory is used by system services to store log data. Rationale There are two important reasons to ensure that system logs are stored on a separate partition: protection against resource exhaustion (since logs can grow quite large) and protection of audit data.

### Recommendation

For new installations, during installation create a custom partition setup and specify a separate partition for /var/log. For systems that were previously installed, create a new partition and configure /etc/fstab as appropriate. Impact: Resizing filesystems is a common activity in cloud-hosted servers. Separate filesystem partitions may prevent successful resizing, or may require the installation of additional tools solely for the purpose of resizing operations. The use of these additional tools may introduce their own security considerations.

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 1.1.11 Ensure separate partition exists for /var/log/audit

### Severity

High

### Description

**Description** The auditing daemon, auditd, stores log data in the /var/log/audit directory.

**Rationale** There are two important reasons to ensure that data gathered by auditd is stored on a separate partition: protection against resource exhaustion (since the audit.log file can grow quite large) and protection of audit data. The audit daemon calculates how much free space is left and performs actions based on the results. If other processes (such as syslog) consume space in the same partition as auditd, it may not perform as desired.

### Recommendation

For new installations, during installation create a custom partition setup and specify a separate partition for /var/log/audit. For systems that were previously installed, create a new partition and configure /etc/fstab as appropriate. **Impact:** Resizing filesystems is a common activity in cloud-hosted servers. Separate filesystem partitions may prevent successful resizing, or may require the installation of additional tools solely for the purpose of resizing operations. The use of these additional tools may introduce their own security considerations.

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 1.1.12 Ensure separate partition exists for /home

### Severity

High

### Description

**Description** The /home directory is used to support disk storage needs of local users.

**Rationale** If the system is intended to support local users, create a separate partition for the /home directory to protect against resource exhaustion and restrict the type of files that can be stored under /home.

### Recommendation

For new installations, during installation create a custom partition setup and specify a separate partition for /home. For systems that were previously installed, create a new partition and configure /etc/fstab as appropriate. **Impact:** Resizing filesystems is a common activity in cloud-hosted servers. Separate filesystem partitions may prevent successful resizing, or may require the installation of additional tools solely for the

purpose of resizing operations. The use of these additional tools may introduce their own security considerations.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.16 Ensure noexec option set on /dev/shm partition

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The noexec mount option specifies that the filesystem cannot contain executable binaries. Rationale Setting this option on a file system prevents users from executing programs from shared memory. This deters users from introducing potentially malicious software on the system.

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/fstab file and add noexec to the fourth field (mounting options) for the /dev/shm partition. See the fstab(5) manual page for more information. Run the following command to remount /dev/shm: # mount -o remount,noexec /dev/shm

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.1.1 Ensure mounting of cramfs filesystems is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The cramfs filesystem type is a compressed read-only Linux filesystem embedded in small footprint systems. A cramfs image can be used without having to first decompress the image. Rationale Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the server. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/cramfs.conf and add the following line: install cramfs /bin/true Run the following command to unload the cramfs module: # rmmod cramfs

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.1.2 Ensure mounting of freevxfs filesystems is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The freevxfs filesystem type is a free version of the Veritas type filesystem. This is the primary filesystem type for HP-UX operating systems. Rationale Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the system. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/freevxfs.conf and add the following line: install freevxfs /bin/true Run the following command to unload the freevxfs module: # rmmod freevxfs

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.1.3 Ensure mounting of jffs2 filesystems is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The jffs2 (journaling flash filesystem 2) filesystem type is a log-structured filesystem used in flash memory devices. Rationale Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the system. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the `/etc/modprobe.d/` directory ending in `.conf` Example: `vim /etc/modprobe.d/jffs2.conf` and add the following line: `install jffs2 /bin/true` Run the following command to unload the `jffs2` module: `# rmmod jffs2`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 1.1.1.4 Ensure mounting of hfs filesystems is disabled

##### Severity

High

##### Description

Description The `hfs` filesystem type is a hierarchical filesystem that allows you to mount Mac OS filesystems. Rationale Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the system. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

##### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the `/etc/modprobe.d/` directory ending in `.conf` Example: `vim /etc/modprobe.d/hfs.conf` and add the following line: `install hfs /bin/true` Run the following command to unload the `hfs` module: `# rmmod hfs`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 1.1.1.5 Ensure mounting of hfsplus filesystems is disabled

##### Severity

High

##### Description

Description The `hfsplus` filesystem type is a hierarchical filesystem designed to replace `hfs` that allows you to mount Mac OS filesystems. Rationale Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the system. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

##### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/hfsplus.conf and add the following line: install hfsplus /bin/true Run the following command to unload the hfsplus module: # rmmod hfsplus

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.1.6 Ensure mounting of udf filesystems is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The udf filesystem type is the universal disk format used to implement ISO/IEC 13346 and ECMA-167 specifications. This is an open vendor filesystem type for data storage on a broad range of media. This filesystem type is necessary to support writing DVDs and newer optical disc formats. Rationale Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the system. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/udf.conf and add the following line: install udf /bin/true Run the following command to unload the udf module: # rmmod udf

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.3.1 Ensure AIDE is installed

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description AIDE takes a snapshot of filesystem state including modification times, permissions, and file hashes which can then be used to compare against the current state of the filesystem to detect modifications to the system. Rationale By monitoring the filesystem state compromised files can be detected to prevent or limit the exposure of accidental or malicious misconfigurations or modified binaries.



### Recommendation

Run the following command to install AIDE: # apt-get install aide aide-common  
Configure AIDE as appropriate for your environment. Consult the AIDE documentation for options. Initialize AIDE: # aideinit

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 1.3.2 Ensure filesystem integrity is regularly checked

### Severity

High

### Description

Description Periodic checking of the filesystem integrity is needed to detect changes to the filesystem. Rationale Periodic file checking allows the system administrator to determine on a regular basis if critical files have been changed in an unauthorized fashion.

### Recommendation

Run the following command: # crontab -u root -e Add the following line to the crontab:  
0 5 \* \* \* /usr/bin/aide.wrapper --config /etc/aide/aide.conf --check

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 1.4.1 Ensure permissions on bootloader config are configured

### Severity

High

### Description

Description The grub configuration file contains information on boot settings and passwords for unlocking boot options. The grub configuration is usually grub.cfg stored in /boot/grub. Rationale Setting the permissions to read and write for root only prevents non-root users from seeing the boot parameters or changing them. Non-root users who read the boot parameters may be able to identify weaknesses in security upon boot and be able to exploit them.

### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set permissions on your grub configuration: # chown root:root /boot/grub/grub.cfg# chmod og-rwx /boot/grub/grub.cfg

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.4.2 Ensure bootloader password is set

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** Setting the boot loader password will require that anyone rebooting the system must enter a password before being able to set command line boot parameters  
**Rationale** Requiring a boot password upon execution of the boot loader will prevent an unauthorized user from entering boot parameters or changing the boot partition. This prevents users from weakening security (e.g. turning off SELinux at boot time).

#### Recommendation

Create an encrypted password with grub-mkpasswd-pbkdf2: # grub-mkpasswd-pbkdf2Enter password: <password>Reenter password: <password>Your PBKDF2 is <encrypted-password> Add the following into /etc/grub.d/00\_header or a custom /etc/grub.d configuration file: cat <<EOFset superusers="<username>"password\_pbkdf2<username> <encrypted-password>EOF Run the following command to update the grub2 configuration: # update-grub Impact: If password protection is enabled, only the designated superuser can edit a Grub 2 menu item by pressing "e" or access the GRUB 2 command line by pressing "c" If GRUB 2 is set up to boot automatically to a password-protected menu entry the user has no option to back out of the password prompt to select another menu entry. Holding the SHIFT key will not display the menu in this case. The user must enter the correct username and password. If unable, the configuration files will have to be edited via the LiveCD or other means to fix the problem You can add --unrestricted to the menu entries to allow the system to boot without entering a password. Password will still be required to edit menu items. More Information: <https://help.ubuntu.com/community/Grub2/Passwords>

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.4.3 Ensure authentication required for single user mode

### Severity

High

### Description

Description Single user mode is used for recovery when the system detects an issue during boot or by manual selection from the bootloader. Rationale Requiring authentication in single user mode prevents an unauthorized user from rebooting the system into single user to gain root privileges without credentials.

### Recommendation

Run the following command and follow the prompts to set a password for the root user:

```
# passwd root
```

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 1.5.1 Ensure core dumps are restricted

### Severity

High

### Description

Description A core dump is the memory of an executable program. It is generally used to determine why a program aborted. It can also be used to glean confidential information from a core file. The system provides the ability to set a soft limit for core dumps, but this can be overridden by the user. Rationale Setting a hard limit on core dumps prevents users from overriding the soft variable. If core dumps are required, consider setting limits for user groups (see limits.conf(5) ). In addition, setting the fs.suid\_dumpable variable to 0 will prevent setuid programs from dumping core.

### Recommendation

Add the following line to /etc/security/limits.conf or a /etc/security/limits.d/\* file:

```
* hard core 0
```

Set the following parameter in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file:

```
fs.suid_dumpable = 0
```

Run the following command to set the active kernel parameter: #

```
sysctl -w fs.suid_dumpable=0
```

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 1.5.3 Ensure address space layout randomization (ASLR) is enabled

### Severity

High

### Description

Description Address space layout randomization (ASLR) is an exploit mitigation technique which randomly arranges the address space of key data areas of a process.

Rationale Randomly placing virtual memory regions will make it difficult to write memory page exploits as the memory placement will be consistently shifting.

### Recommendation

Set the following parameter in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file:

kernel.randomize\_va\_space = 2 Run the following command to set the active kernel parameter: # sysctl -w kernel.randomize\_va\_space=2

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 1.7.1.4 Ensure permissions on /etc/motd are configured

### Severity

High

### Description

Description The contents of the /etc/motd file are displayed to users after login and function as a message of the day for authenticated users. Rationale If the /etc/motd file does not have the correct ownership it could be modified by unauthorized users with incorrect or misleading information.

### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set permissions on /etc/motd: # chown root:root /etc/motd# chmod 644 /etc/motd

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 2.2.1.1 Ensure time synchronization is in use

### Severity

Informational

### Description

**Description** System time should be synchronized between all systems in an environment. This is typically done by establishing an authoritative time server or set of servers and having all systems synchronize their clocks to them. **Rationale** Time synchronization is important to support time sensitive security mechanisms like Kerberos and also ensures log files have consistent time records across the enterprise, which aids in forensic investigations.

**Recommendation**

On physical systems or virtual systems where host based time synchronization is not available install NTP or chrony using one of the following commands: # apt-get install ntp # apt-get install chrony On virtual systems where host based time synchronization is available consult your virtualization software documentation and setup host based synchronization.

**Failed Instances**

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 2.3.4 Ensure telnet client is not installed

**Severity**

High

**Description**

**Description** The telnet package contains the telnet client, which allows users to start connections to other systems via the telnet protocol. **Rationale** The telnet protocol is insecure and unencrypted. The use of an unencrypted transmission medium could allow an unauthorized user to steal credentials. The ssh package provides an encrypted session and stronger security and is included in most Linux distributions.

**Recommendation**

Run the following command to uninstall telnet: # apt-get remove telnet **Impact:** Many insecure service clients are used as troubleshooting tools and in testing environments. Uninstalling them can inhibit capability to test and troubleshoot. If they are required it is advisable to remove the clients after use to prevent accidental or intentional misuse.

**Failed Instances**

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.1.1 Ensure IP forwarding is disabled

### Severity

High

### Description

Description The net.ipv4.ip\_forward flag is used to tell the system whether it can forward packets or not. Rationale Setting the flag to 0 ensures that a system with multiple interfaces (for example, a hard proxy), will never be able to forward packets, and therefore, never serve as a router.

### Recommendation

Set the following parameter in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file:

net.ipv4.ip\_forward = 0 Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: # sysctl -w net.ipv4.ip\_forward=0# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.1.2 Ensure packet redirect sending is disabled

### Severity

High

### Description

Description ICMP Redirects are used to send routing information to other hosts. As a host itself does not act as a router (in a host only configuration), there is no need to send redirects. Rationale An attacker could use a compromised host to send invalid ICMP redirects to other router devices in an attempt to corrupt routing and have users access a system set up by the attacker as opposed to a valid system.

### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file: net.ipv4.conf.all.send\_redirects = 0net.ipv4.conf.default.send\_redirects = 0 Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: # sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.send\_redirects=0# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.send\_redirects=0# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.2.1 Ensure source routed packets are not accepted

### Severity

High

### Description

Description In networking, source routing allows a sender to partially or fully specify the route packets take through a network. In contrast, non-source routed packets travel a path determined by routers in the network. In some cases, systems may not be routable or reachable from some locations (e.g. private addresses vs. Internet routable), and so source routed packets would need to be used. Rationale Setting `net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_source_route` and `net.ipv4.conf.default.accept_source_route` to 0 disables the system from accepting source routed packets. Assume this system was capable of routing packets to Internet routable addresses on one interface and private addresses on another interface. Assume that the private addresses were not routable to the Internet routable addresses and vice versa. Under normal routing circumstances, an attacker from the Internet routable addresses could not use the system as a way to reach the private address systems. If, however, source routed packets were allowed, they could be used to gain access to the private address systems as the route could be specified, rather than rely on routing protocols that did not allow this routing.

### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file: `net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_source_route = 0`  
`net.ipv4.conf.default.accept_source_route = 0`  
Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_source_route=0`  
`# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.accept_source_route=0`  
`# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1`

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.2.2 Ensure ICMP redirects are not accepted

### Severity

High

### Description

Description ICMP redirect messages are packets that convey routing information and tell your host (acting as a router) to send packets via an alternate path. It is a way of allowing an outside routing device to update your system routing tables. By setting `net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_redirects` to 0, the system will not accept any ICMP redirect

messages, and therefore, won't allow outsiders to update the system's routing tables. Rationale Attackers could use bogus ICMP redirect messages to maliciously alter the system routing tables and get them to send packets to incorrect networks and allow your system packets to be captured.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file: net.ipv4.conf.all.accept\_redirects = 0 net.ipv4.conf.default.accept\_redirects = 0 Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: # sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.accept\_redirects=0 # sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.accept\_redirects=0 # sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.2.3 Ensure secure ICMP redirects are not accepted

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Secure ICMP redirects are the same as ICMP redirects, except they come from gateways listed on the default gateway list. It is assumed that these gateways are known to your system, and that they are likely to be secure. Rationale It is still possible for even known gateways to be compromised. Setting net.ipv4.conf.all.secure\_redirects to 0 protects the system from routing table updates by possibly compromised known gateways.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file: net.ipv4.conf.all.secure\_redirects = 0 net.ipv4.conf.default.secure\_redirects = 0 Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: # sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.secure\_redirects=0 # sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.secure\_redirects=0 # sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.2.4 Ensure suspicious packets are logged



### Severity

High

### Description

Description When enabled, this feature logs packets with un-routable source addresses to the kernel log. Rationale Enabling this feature and logging these packets allows an administrator to investigate the possibility that an attacker is sending spoofed packets to their system.

### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file:

```
net.ipv4.conf.all.log_martians = 1 net.ipv4.conf.default.log_martians = 1 Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: # sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.log_martians=1 # sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.log_martians=1 # sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1
```

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.2.5 Ensure broadcast ICMP requests are ignored

### Severity

High

### Description

Description Setting net.ipv4.icmp\_echo\_ignore\_broadcasts to 1 will cause the system to ignore all ICMP echo and timestamp requests to broadcast and multicast addresses. Rationale Accepting ICMP echo and timestamp requests with broadcast or multicast destinations for your network could be used to trick your host into starting (or participating) in a Smurf attack. A Smurf attack relies on an attacker sending large amounts of ICMP broadcast messages with a spoofed source address. All hosts receiving this message and responding would send echo-reply messages back to the spoofed address, which is probably not routable. If many hosts respond to the packets, the amount of traffic on the network could be significantly multiplied.

### Recommendation

Set the following parameter in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file: net.ipv4.icmp\_echo\_ignore\_broadcasts = 1 Run the following commands to set the active

kernel parameters: # sysctl -w net.ipv4.icmp\_echo\_ignore\_broadcasts=1# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.2.6 Ensure bogus ICMP responses are ignored

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Setting icmp\_ignore\_bogus\_error\_responses to 1 prevents the kernel from logging bogus responses (RFC-1122 non-compliant) from broadcast reframes, keeping file systems from filling up with useless log messages. Rationale Some routers (and some attackers) will send responses that violate RFC-1122 and attempt to fill up a log file system with many useless error messages.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameter in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file: net.ipv4.icmp\_ignore\_bogus\_error\_responses = 1 Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: # sysctl -w net.ipv4.icmp\_ignore\_bogus\_error\_responses=1# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.3.1 Ensure IPv6 router advertisements are not accepted

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

Description This setting disables the system's ability to accept IPv6 router advertisements. Rationale It is recommended that systems not accept router advertisements as they could be tricked into routing traffic to compromised machines. Setting hard routes within the system (usually a single default route to a trusted router) protects the system from bad routes.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file:

net.ipv6.conf.all.accept\_ra = 0net.ipv6.conf.default.accept\_ra = 0 Run

the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: # sysctl -w

net.ipv6.conf.all.accept\_ra=0# sysctl -w net.ipv6.conf.default.accept\_ra=0# sysctl -w

net.ipv6.route.flush=1

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.3.2 Ensure IPv6 redirects are not accepted

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

**Description** This setting prevents the system from accepting ICMP redirects. ICMP redirects tell the system about alternate routes for sending traffic. **Rationale** It is recommended that systems not accept ICMP redirects as they could be tricked into routing traffic to compromised machines. Setting hard routes within the system (usually a single default route to a trusted router) protects the system from bad routes.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file: net.ipv6.conf.all.accept\_redirects = 0net.ipv6.conf.default.accept\_redirects = 0 Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: # sysctl -w net.ipv6.conf.all.accept\_redirects=0# sysctl -w net.ipv6.conf.default.accept\_redirects=0# sysctl -w net.ipv6.route.flush=1

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.3.3 Ensure IPv6 is disabled

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

**Description** Although IPv6 has many advantages over IPv4, few organizations have implemented IPv6. **Rationale** If IPv6 is not to be used, it is recommended that it be disabled to reduce the attack surface of the system.

### Recommendation

Edit /etc/default/grub and add 'ipv6.disable=1' to GRUB\_CMDLINE\_LINUX: GRUB\_CMDLINE\_LINUX="ipv6.disable=1" Run the following command to update the grub2 configuration: # update-grub

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.4.1 Ensure TCP Wrappers is installed

### Severity

High

### Description

Description TCP Wrappers provides a simple access list and standardized logging method for services capable of supporting it. In the past, services that were called from inetd and xinetd supported the use of tcp wrappers. As inetd and xinetd have been falling in disuse, any service that can support tcp wrappers will have the libwrap.so library attached to it. Rationale TCP Wrappers provide a good simple access list mechanism to services that may not have that support built in. It is recommended that all services that can support TCP Wrappers, use it.

### Recommendation

Run the following command to install TCP Wrappers: apt-get install tcpd

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.4.3 Ensure /etc/hosts.deny is configured

### Severity

High

### Description

Description The /etc/hosts.deny file specifies which IP addresses are not permitted to connect to the host. It is intended to be used in conjunction with the /etc/hosts.allow file. Rationale The /etc/hosts.deny file serves as a failsafe so that any host not specified in /etc/hosts.allow is denied access to the system.

### Recommendation

Run the following command to create /etc/hosts.deny: # echo "ALL: ALL" >> /etc/hosts.deny

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.5.1 Ensure DCCP is disabled

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

Description The Datagram Congestion Control Protocol (DCCP) is a transport layer protocol that supports streaming media and telephony. DCCP provides a way to gain access to congestion control, without having to do it at the application layer, but does not provide in-sequence delivery. Rationale If the protocol is not required, it is recommended that the drivers not be installed to reduce the potential attack surface.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/dccp.conf and add the following line: install dccp /bin/true

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.5.2 Ensure SCTP is disabled

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

Description The Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) is a transport layer protocol used to support message oriented communication, with several streams of messages in one connection. It serves a similar function as TCP and UDP, incorporating features of both. It is message-oriented like UDP, and ensures reliable in-sequence transport of messages with congestion control like TCP. Rationale If the protocol is not being used, it is recommended that kernel module not be loaded, disabling the service to reduce the potential attack surface.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/sctp.conf and add the following line: install sctp /bin/true

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.5.3 Ensure RDS is disabled

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

Description The Reliable Datagram Sockets (RDS) protocol is a transport layer protocol designed to provide low-latency, high-bandwidth communications between cluster nodes. It was developed by the Oracle Corporation. Rationale If the protocol is not being used, it is recommended that kernel module not be loaded, disabling the service to reduce the potential attack surface.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/rds.conf and add the following line: install rds /bin/true

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.5.4 Ensure TIPC is disabled

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

Description The Transparent Inter-Process Communication (TIPC) protocol is designed to provide communication between cluster nodes. Rationale If the protocol is not being used, it is recommended that kernel module not be loaded, disabling the service to reduce the potential attack surface.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/tipc.conf and add the following line: install tipc /bin/true

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.6.2 Ensure default deny firewall policy

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description A default deny all policy on connections ensures that any unconfigured network usage will be rejected. Rationale With a default accept policy the firewall will accept any packet that is not configured to be denied. It is easier to white list acceptable usage than to black list unacceptable usage.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to implement a default DROP policy: # iptables -P INPUT DROP # iptables -P OUTPUT DROP # iptables -P FORWARD DROP

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.6.3 Ensure loopback traffic is configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Configure the loopback interface to accept traffic. Configure all other interfaces to deny traffic to the loopback network (127.0.0.0/8). Rationale Loopback traffic is generated between processes on machine and is typically critical to operation of the system. The loopback interface is the only place that loopback network (127.0.0.0/8) traffic should be seen, all other interfaces should ignore traffic on this network as an anti-spoofing measure.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to implement the loopback rules: # iptables -A INPUT -i lo -j ACCEPT # iptables -A OUTPUT -o lo -j ACCEPT # iptables -A INPUT -s 127.0.0.0/8 -j DROP

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.6.5 Ensure firewall rules exist for all open ports

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Any ports that have been opened on non-loopback addresses need firewall rules to govern traffic. Rationale Without a firewall rule configured for open ports default firewall policy will drop all packets to these ports.

#### Recommendation

For each port identified in the audit which does not have a firewall rule establish a proper rule for accepting inbound connections: # iptables -A INPUT -p <protocol> --dport <port> -m state --state NEW -j ACCEPT

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.3 Ensure auditing for processes that start prior to auditd is enabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Configure grub so that processes that are capable of being audited can be audited even if they start up prior to auditd startup. Rationale Audit events need to be captured on processes that start up prior to auditd, so that potential malicious activity cannot go undetected.

#### Recommendation

Edit /etc/default/grub and add audit=1 to GRUB\_CMDLINE\_LINUX:  
GRUB\_CMDLINE\_LINUX="audit=1" Run the following command to update the grub2 configuration: # update-grub

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.4 Ensure events that modify date and time information are collected

#### Severity



High

#### Description

Description Capture events where the system date and/or time has been modified. The parameters in this section are set to determine if the adjtimex (tune kernel clock), settimeofday (Set time, using timeval and timezone structures) stime (using seconds since 1/1/1970) or clock\_settime (allows for the setting of several internal clocks and timers) system calls have been executed and always write an audit record to the /var/log/audit.log file upon exit, tagging the records with the identifier "time-change" Rationale Unexpected changes in system date and/or time could be a sign of malicious activity on the system.

#### Recommendation

For 32 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S adjtimex -S settimeofday -S stime -k time-change-a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S clock\_settime -k time-change-w /etc/localtime -p wa -k time-change For 64 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S adjtimex -S settimeofday -k time-change-a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S adjtimex -S settimeofday -S stime -k time-change-a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S clock\_settime -k time-change-a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S clock\_settime -k time-change-w /etc/localtime -p wa -k time-change Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.5 Ensure events that modify user/group information are collected

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Record events affecting the group , passwd (user IDs), shadow and gshadow (passwords) or /etc/security/opasswd (old passwords, based on remember parameter in the PAM configuration) files. The parameters in this section will watch the files to see if they have been opened for write or have had attribute changes (e.g. permissions) and tag them with the identifier "identity" in the audit log file. Rationale Unexpected changes to these files could be an indication that the system has been

compromised and that an unauthorized user is attempting to hide their activities or compromise additional accounts.

#### Recommendation

Add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -w /etc/group -p wa -k identity-w /etc/passwd -p wa -k identity-w /etc/gshadow -p wa -k identity-w /etc/shadow -p wa -k identity-w /etc/security/opasswd -p wa -k identity Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.6 Ensure events that modify the system's network environment are collected

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Record changes to network environment files or system calls. The below parameters monitor the sethostname (set the systems host name) or setdomainname (set the systems domainname) system calls, and write an audit event on system call exit. The other parameters monitor the /etc/issue and /etc/issue.net files (messages displayed pre-login), /etc/hosts (file containing host names and associated IP addresses) and /etc/network (directory containing network interface scripts and configurations) files. Rationale Monitoring sethostname and setdomainname will identify potential unauthorized changes to host and domainname of a system. The changing of these names could potentially break security parameters that are set based on those names. The /etc/hosts file is monitored for changes in the file that can indicate an unauthorized intruder is trying to change machine associations with IP addresses and trick users and processes into connecting to unintended machines. Monitoring /etc/issue and /etc/issue.net is important, as intruders could put disinformation into those files and trick users into providing information to the intruder. Monitoring /etc/network is important as it can show if network interfaces or scripts are being modified in a way that can lead to the machine becoming unavailable or compromised. All audit records will be tagged with the identifier "system-locale."

#### Recommendation

For 32 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S sethostname -S setdomainname -k system-locale-w /etc/issue -p wa -

k system-locale-w /etc/issue.net -p wa -k system-locale-w /etc/hosts -p wa -k system-locale-w /etc/network -p wa -k system-locale For 64 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S sethostname -S setdomainname -k system-locale -a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S sethostname -S setdomainname -k system-locale-w /etc/issue -p wa -k system-locale-w /etc/issue.net -p wa -k system-locale-w /etc/hosts -p wa -k system-locale-w /etc/network -p wa -k system-locale Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.7 Ensure events that modify the system's Mandatory Access Controls are collected

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Monitor SELinux/AppArmor mandatory access controls. The parameters below monitor any write access (potential additional, deletion or modification of files in the directory) or attribute changes to the /etc/selinux or /etc/apparmor and /etc/apparmor.d directories. Rationale Changes to files in these directories could indicate that an unauthorized user is attempting to modify access controls and change security contexts, leading to a compromise of the system.

#### Recommendation

On systems using SELinux add the following line to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -w /etc/selinux/ -p wa -k MAC-policy-w /usr/share/selinux/ -p wa -k MAC-policy On systems using AppArmor add the following line to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -w /etc/apparmor/ -p wa -k MAC-policy-w /etc/apparmor.d/ -p wa -k MAC-policy Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.8 Ensure login and logout events are collected

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Monitor login and logout events. The parameters below track changes to files associated with login/logout events. The file /var/log/faillog tracks failed events from login. The file /var/log/lastlog maintain records of the last time a user successfully logged in. The file /var/log/tallylog maintains records of failures via the pam\_tally2 module Rationale Monitoring login/logout events could provide a system administrator with information associated with brute force attacks against user logins.

#### Recommendation

Add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -w /var/log/faillog -p wa -k logins-w /var/log/lastlog -p wa -k logins-w /var/log/tallylog -p wa -k logins Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.9 Ensure session initiation information is collected

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Monitor session initiation events. The parameters in this section track changes to the files associated with session events. The file /var/run/utmp file tracks all currently logged in users. All audit records will be tagged with the identifier "session." The /var/log/wtmp file tracks logins, logouts, shutdown, and reboot events. The file /var/log/btmp keeps track of failed login attempts and can be read by entering the command /usr/bin/last -f /var/log/btmp . All audit records will be tagged with the identifier "logins." Rationale Monitoring these files for changes could alert a system administrator to logins occurring at unusual hours, which could indicate intruder activity (i.e. a user logging in at a time when they do not normally log in).

#### Recommendation

Add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -w /var/run/utmp -p wa -k session-w /var/log/wtmp -p wa -k logins-w /var/log/btmp -p wa -k logins Impact:

Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 4.1.10 Ensure discretionary access control permission modification events are collected

##### Severity

High

##### Description

Description Monitor changes to file permissions, attributes, ownership and group. The parameters in this section track changes for system calls that affect file permissions and attributes. The chmod , fchmod and fchmodat system calls affect the permissions associated with a file. The chown , fchown , fchownat and lchown system calls affect owner and group attributes on a file. The setxattr , lsetxattr , fsetxattr (set extended file attributes) and removexattr , lremovexattr , fremovexattr (remove extended file attributes) control extended file attributes. In all cases, an audit record will only be written for non-system user ids (auid >= 1000) and will ignore Daemon events (auid = 4294967295). All audit records will be tagged with the identifier "perm\_mod."

Rationale Monitoring for changes in file attributes could alert a system administrator to activity that could indicate intruder activity or policy violation.

##### Recommendation

For 32 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S chmod -S fchmod -S fchmodat -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k perm\_mod-a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S chown -S fchown -S fchownat -S lchown -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k perm\_mod-a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S setxattr -S lsetxattr -S fsetxattr -S removexattr -S lremovexattr -S fremovexattr -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k perm\_mod For 64 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S chmod -S fchmod -S fchmodat -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k perm\_mod-a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S chmod -S fchmod -S fchmodat -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k perm\_mod-a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S chown -S fchown -S fchownat -S lchown -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k perm\_mod-a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S chown -S fchown -S fchownat -S lchown -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k perm\_mod-a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S setxattr -S lsetxattr -S fsetxattr -S removexattr -S lremovexattr -S fremovexattr -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k perm\_mod-a always,exit -

F arch=b32 -S setxattr -S lsetxattr -S fsetxattr -S removexattr -S lremovexattr -S fremovexattr -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k perm\_mod Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 4.1.11 Ensure unsuccessful unauthorized file access attempts are collected

##### Severity

High

##### Description

Description Monitor for unsuccessful attempts to access files. The parameters below are associated with system calls that control creation ( creat ), opening ( open , openat ) and truncation ( truncate , ftruncate ) of files. An audit log record will only be written if the user is a non-privileged user (auid >= 1000), is not a Daemon event (auid=4294967295) and if the system call returned EACCES (permission denied to the file) or EPERM (some other permanent error associated with the specific system call). All audit records will be tagged with the identifier "access." Rationale Failed attempts to open, create or truncate files could be an indication that an individual or process is trying to gain unauthorized access to the system.

##### Recommendation

For 32 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S creat -S open -S openat -S truncate -S ftruncate -F exit=-EACCES -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k access-a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S creat -S open -S openat -S truncate -S ftruncate -F exit=-EPERM -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k access For 64 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S creat -S open -S openat -S truncate -S ftruncate -F exit=-EACCES -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k access-a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S creat -S open -S openat -S truncate -S ftruncate -F exit=-EACCES -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k access-a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S creat -S open -S openat -S truncate -S ftruncate -F exit=-EPERM -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k access-a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S creat -S open -S openat -S truncate -S ftruncate -F exit=-EPERM -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k access Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.12 Ensure use of privileged commands is collected

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Monitor privileged programs (those that have the setuid and/or setgid bit set on execution) to determine if unprivileged users are running these commands. Rationale Execution of privileged commands by non-privileged users could be an indication of someone trying to gain unauthorized access to the system.

#### Recommendation

To remediate this issue, the system administrator will have to execute a find command to locate all the privileged programs and then add an audit line for each one of them. The audit parameters associated with this are as follows: -F path=" \$1 " - will populate each file name found through the find command and processed by awk. -F perm=x - will write an audit record if the file is executed. -F auid>=1000 - will write a record if the user executing the command is not a privileged user. -F auid!= 4294967295 - will ignore Daemon events All audit records should be tagged with the identifier "privileged". Run the following command replacing with a list of partitions where programs can be executed from on your system: # find <partition> -xdev \( -perm -4000 -o -perm -2000 \) -type f | awk '{print \"-a always,exit -F path=\" \$1 \" -F perm=x -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 \\\-k privileged\" }' Add all resulting lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file. Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.13 Ensure successful file system mounts are collected

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** Monitor the use of the mount system call. The mount (and umount ) system call controls the mounting and unmounting of file systems. The parameters below configure the system to create an audit record when the mount system call is used by a non-privileged user **Rationale** It is highly unusual for a non privileged user to mount file systems to the system. While tracking mount commands gives the system administrator evidence that external media may have been mounted (based on a review of the source of the mount and confirming it's an external media type), it does not conclusively indicate that data was exported to the media. System administrators who wish to determine if data were exported, would also have to track successful open , creat and truncate system calls requiring write access to a file under the mount point of the external media file system. This could give a fair indication that a write occurred. The only way to truly prove it, would be to track successful writes to the external media. Tracking write system calls could quickly fill up the audit log and is not recommended. Recommendations on configuration options to track data export to media is beyond the scope of this document.

#### Recommendation

For 32 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S mount -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k mounts For 64 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S mount -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k mounts -a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S mount -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k mounts **Impact:** Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.14 Ensure file deletion events by users are collected

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** Monitor the use of system calls associated with the deletion or renaming of files and file attributes. This configuration statement sets up monitoring for the unlink (remove a file), unlinkat (remove a file attribute), rename (rename a file) and renameat (rename a file attribute) system calls and tags them with the identifier "delete". **Rationale** Monitoring these calls from non-privileged users could provide a system administrator with evidence that inappropriate removal of files and file attributes



associated with protected files is occurring. While this audit option will look at all events, system administrators will want to look for specific privileged files that are being deleted or altered.

#### Recommendation

For 32 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S unlink -S unlinkat -S rename -S renameat -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k delete For 64 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S unlink -S unlinkat -S rename -S renameat -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k delete -a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S unlink -S unlinkat -S rename -S renameat -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k delete Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.15 Ensure changes to system administration scope (sudoers) is collected

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Monitor scope changes for system administrations. If the system has been properly configured to force system administrators to log in as themselves first and then use the sudo command to execute privileged commands, it is possible to monitor changes in scope. The file /etc/sudoers will be written to when the file or its attributes have changed. The audit records will be tagged with the identifier "scope." Rationale Changes in the /etc/sudoers file can indicate that an unauthorized change has been made to scope of system administrator activity.

#### Recommendation

Add the following line to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -w /etc/sudoers -p wa -k scope -w /etc/sudoers.d/ -p wa -k scope Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 4.1.16 Ensure system administrator actions (sudolog) are collected

##### Severity

High

##### Description

Description Monitor the sudo log file. If the system has been properly configured to disable the use of the su command and force all administrators to have to log in first and then use sudo to execute privileged commands, then all administrator commands will be logged to /var/log/sudo.log . Any time a command is executed, an audit event will be triggered as the /var/log/sudo.log file will be opened for write and the executed administration command will be written to the log. Rationale Changes in /var/log/sudo.log indicate that an administrator has executed a command or the log file itself has been tampered with. Administrators will want to correlate the events written to the audit trail with the records written to /var/log/sudo.log to verify if unauthorized commands have been executed.

##### Recommendation

Add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -w /var/log/sudo.log -p wa -k actions Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

##### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 4.1.17 Ensure kernel module loading and unloading is collected

##### Severity

High

##### Description

Description Monitor the loading and unloading of kernel modules. The programs insmod (install a kernel module), rmmod (remove a kernel module), and modprobe (a more sophisticated program to load and unload modules, as well as some other features) control loading and unloading of modules. The init\_module (load a module) and delete\_module (delete a module) system calls control loading and unloading of modules. Any execution of the loading and unloading module programs and system calls will trigger an audit record with an identifier of "modules". Rationale Monitoring the use of insmod , rmmod and modprobe could provide system administrators with

evidence that an unauthorized user loaded or unloaded a kernel module, possibly compromising the security of the system. Monitoring of the `init_module` and `delete_module` system calls would reflect an unauthorized user attempting to use a different program to load and unload modules.

#### Recommendation

For 32 bit systems add the following lines to the `/etc/audit/audit.rules` file: `-w /sbin/insmod -p x -k modules -w /sbin/rmmod -p x -k modules -w /sbin/modprobe -p x -k modules -a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S init_module -S delete_module -k modules` For 64 bit systems add the following lines to the `/etc/audit/audit.rules` file: `-w /sbin/insmod -p x -k modules -w /sbin/rmmod -p x -k modules -w /sbin/modprobe -p x -k modules -a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S init_module -S delete_module -k modules` Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.18 Ensure the audit configuration is immutable

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Set system audit so that audit rules cannot be modified with `auditctl`. Setting the flag `"-e 2"` forces audit to be put in immutable mode. Audit changes can only be made on system reboot. Rationale In immutable mode, unauthorized users cannot execute changes to the audit system to potentially hide malicious activity and then put the audit rules back. Users would most likely notice a system reboot and that could alert administrators of an attempt to make unauthorized audit changes.

#### Recommendation

Add the following line to the end of the `/etc/audit/audit.rules` file. `-e 2`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.1.1 Ensure audit log storage size is configured

#### Severity

High

### Description

Description Configure the maximum size of the audit log file. Once the log reaches the maximum size, it will be rotated and a new log file will be started. Rationale It is important that an appropriate size is determined for log files so that they do not impact the system and audit data is not lost.

### Recommendation

Set the following parameter in /etc/audit/auditd.conf in accordance with site policy:  
max\_log\_file = <MB>

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 4.1.1.2 Ensure system is disabled when audit logs are full

### Severity

High

### Description

Description The auditd daemon can be configured to halt the system when the audit logs are full. Rationale In high security contexts, the risk of detecting unauthorized access or nonrepudiation exceeds the benefit of the system's availability.

### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in /etc/audit/auditd.conf: space\_left\_action =  
emailaction\_mail\_acct = rootadmin\_space\_left\_action = halt

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 4.1.1.3 Ensure audit logs are not automatically deleted

### Severity

High

### Description

Description The max\_log\_file\_action setting determines how to handle the audit log file reaching the max file size. A value of keep\_logs will rotate the logs but never delete old logs. Rationale In high security contexts, the benefits of maintaining a long audit history exceed the cost of storing the audit history.

### Recommendation

Set the following parameter in /etc/audit/auditd.conf: max\_log\_file\_action = keep\_logs

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 4.2.4 Ensure permissions on all logfiles are configured

### Severity

High

### Description

Description Log files stored in /var/log/ contain logged information from many services on the system, or on log hosts others as well. Rationale It is important to ensure that log files have the correct permissions to ensure that sensitive data is archived and protected.

### Recommendation

Run the following command to set permissions on all existing log files: # chmod -R g-wx,o-rwx /var/log/\*

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.6 Ensure access to the su command is restricted

### Severity

High

### Description

Description The su command allows a user to run a command or shell as another user. The program has been superseded by sudo, which allows for more granular control over privileged access. Normally, the su command can be executed by any user. By uncommenting the pam\_wheel.so statement in /etc/pam.d/su, the su command will only allow users in the sudo group to execute su. Rationale Restricting the use of su, and using sudo in its place, provides system administrators better control of the escalation of user privileges to execute privileged commands. The sudo utility also provides a better logging and audit mechanism, as it can log each command executed via sudo, whereas su can only record that a user executed the su program.

### Recommendation

Add the following line to the /etc/pam.d/su file: auth required pam\_wheel.so  
Create a comma separated list of users in the sudo statement in the /etc/group file:  
sudo:x:10:root,<user list>

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.2 Ensure permissions on /etc/crontab are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The /etc/crontab file is used by cron to control its own jobs. The commands in this item make sure that root is the user and group owner of the file and that only the owner can access the file. Rationale This file contains information on what system jobs are run by cron. Write access to these files could provide unprivileged users with the ability to elevate their privileges. Read access to these files could provide users with the ability to gain insight on system jobs that run on the system and could provide them a way to gain unauthorized privileged access.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/crontab: #  
chown root:root /etc/crontab# chmod og-rwx /etc/crontab

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.3 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.hourly are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description This directory contains system cron jobs that need to run on an hourly basis. The files in this directory cannot be manipulated by the crontab command, but are instead edited by system administrators using a text editor. The commands below restrict read/write and search access to user and group root, preventing regular users from accessing this directory. Rationale Granting write access to this directory for non-privileged users could provide them the means for gaining unauthorized elevated

privileges. Granting read access to this directory could give an unprivileged user insight in how to gain elevated privileges or circumvent auditing controls.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/cron.hourly : #  
chown root:root /etc/cron.hourly# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.hourly

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.4 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.daily are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The /etc/cron.daily directory contains system cron jobs that need to run on a daily basis. The files in this directory cannot be manipulated by the crontab command, but are instead edited by system administrators using a text editor. The commands below restrict read/write and search access to user and group root, preventing regular users from accessing this directory. Rationale Granting write access to this directory for non-privileged users could provide them the means for gaining unauthorized elevated privileges. Granting read access to this directory could give an unprivileged user insight in how to gain elevated privileges or circumvent auditing controls.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/cron.daily: #  
chown root:root /etc/cron.daily# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.daily

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.5 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.weekly are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The /etc/cron.weekly directory contains system cron jobs that need to run on a weekly basis. The files in this directory cannot be manipulated by the

crontab command, but are instead edited by system administrators using a text editor. The commands below restrict read/write and search access to user and group root, preventing regular users from accessing this directory. Rationale Granting write access to this directory for non-privileged users could provide them the means for gaining unauthorized elevated privileges. Granting read access to this directory could give an unprivileged user insight in how to gain elevated privileges or circumvent auditing controls.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/cron.weekly : #  
chown root:root /etc/cron.weekly# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.weekly

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.6 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.monthly are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The /etc/cron.monthly directory contains system cron jobs that need to run on a monthly basis. The files in this directory cannot be manipulated by the crontab command, but are instead edited by system administrators using a text editor. The commands below restrict read/write and search access to user and group root, preventing regular users from accessing this directory. Rationale Granting write access to this directory for non-privileged users could provide them the means for gaining unauthorized elevated privileges. Granting read access to this directory could give an unprivileged user insight in how to gain elevated privileges or circumvent auditing controls.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/cron.monthly : #  
chown root:root /etc/cron.monthly# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.monthly

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.7 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.d are configured



## Severity

High

## Description

**Description** The /etc/cron.d directory contains system cron jobs that need to run in a similar manner to the hourly, daily weekly and monthly jobs from /etc/crontab , but require more granular control as to when they run. The files in this directory cannot be manipulated by the crontab command, but are instead edited by system administrators using a text editor. The commands below restrict read/write and search access to user and group root, preventing regular users from accessing this directory. **Rationale** Granting write access to this directory for non-privileged users could provide them the means for gaining unauthorized elevated privileges. Granting read access to this directory could give an unprivileged user insight in how to gain elevated privileges or circumvent auditing controls.

## Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/cron.d : # chown root:root /etc/cron.d# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.d

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.8 Ensure at/cron is restricted to authorized users

## Severity

High

## Description

**Description** Configure /etc/cron.allow and /etc/at.allow to allow specific users to use these services. If /etc/cron.allow or /etc/at.allow do not exist, then /etc/at.deny and /etc/cron.deny are checked. Any user not specifically defined in those files is allowed to use at and cron. By removing the files, only users in /etc/cron.allow and /etc/at.allow are allowed to use at and cron. Note that even though a given user is not listed in cron.allow, cron jobs can still be run as that user. The cron.allow file only controls administrative access to the crontab command for scheduling and modifying cron jobs. **Rationale** On many systems, only the system administrator is authorized to schedule cron jobs. Using the cron.allow file to control who can run cron jobs enforces this policy. It is easier to manage an allow list than a deny list. In a deny list, you could potentially add a user ID to the system and forget to add it to the deny files.

### Recommendation

Run the following commands to remove /etc/cron.deny and /etc/at.deny and create and set permissions and ownership for /etc/cron.allow and /etc/at.allow: # rm /etc/cron.deny# rm /etc/at.deny# touch /etc/cron.allow# touch /etc/at.allow# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.allow# chmod og-rwx /etc/at.allow# chown root:root /etc/cron.allow# chown root:root /etc/at.allow

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.2.1 Ensure permissions on /etc/ssh/sshd\_config are configured

### Severity

High

### Description

Description The /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file contains configuration specifications for sshd. The command below sets the owner and group of the file to root. Rationale The /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file needs to be protected from unauthorized changes by non-privileged users.

### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/ssh/sshd\_config: # chown root:root /etc/ssh/sshd\_config# chmod 600 /etc/ssh/sshd\_config

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.2.2 Ensure SSH Protocol is set to 2

### Severity

High

### Description

Description SSH supports two different and incompatible protocols: SSH1 and SSH2. SSH1 was the original protocol and was subject to security issues. SSH2 is more advanced and secure. Rationale SSH v1 suffers from insecurities that do not affect SSH v2.

### Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameter as follows: Protocol 2

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.3 Ensure SSH LogLevel is set to INFO

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The INFO parameter specifies that login and logout activity will be logged. **Rationale** SSH provides several logging levels with varying amounts of verbosity. DEBUG is specifically not recommended other than strictly for debugging SSH communications since it provides so much data that it is difficult to identify important security information. INFO level is the basic level that only records login activity of SSH users. In many situations, such as Incident Response, it is important to determine when a particular user was active on a system. The logout record can eliminate those users who disconnected, which helps narrow the field.

#### Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameter as follows: LogLevel INFO

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.4 Ensure SSH X11 forwarding is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The X11Forwarding parameter provides the ability to tunnel X11 traffic through the connection to enable remote graphic connections. **Rationale** Disable X11 forwarding unless there is an operational requirement to use X11 applications directly. There is a small risk that the remote X11 servers of users who are logged in via SSH with X11 forwarding could be compromised by other users on the X11 server. Note that even if X11 forwarding is disabled, users can always install their own forwarders.

#### Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameter as follows: `X11Forwarding no`

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 5.2.5 Ensure SSH MaxAuthTries is set to 4 or less

Severity

High

Description

Description The `MaxAuthTries` parameter specifies the maximum number of authentication attempts permitted per connection. When the login failure count reaches half the number, error messages will be written to the `syslog` file detailing the login failure. Rationale Setting the `MaxAuthTries` parameter to a low number will minimize the risk of successful brute force attacks to the SSH server. While the recommended setting is 4, set the number based on site policy.

Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameter as follows: `MaxAuthTries 4`

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 5.2.6 Ensure SSH IgnoreRhosts is enabled

Severity

High

Description

Description The `IgnoreRhosts` parameter specifies that `.rhosts` and `.shosts` files will not be used in `RhostsRSAAuthentication` or `HostbasedAuthentication`. Rationale Setting this parameter forces users to enter a password when authenticating with `ssh`.

Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameter as follows: `IgnoreRhosts yes`

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.7 Ensure SSH HostbasedAuthentication is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The HostbasedAuthentication parameter specifies if authentication is allowed through trusted hosts via the user of .rhosts, or /etc/hosts.equiv, along with successful public key client host authentication. This option only applies to SSH Protocol Version 2. Rationale Even though the .rhosts files are ineffective if support is disabled in /etc/pam.conf, disabling the ability to use .rhosts files in SSH provides an additional layer of protection.

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows:

HostbasedAuthentication no

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.8 Ensure SSH root login is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The PermitRootLogin parameter specifies if the root user can log in using ssh. The default is no. Rationale Disallowing root logins over SSH requires system admins to authenticate using their own individual account, then escalating to root via sudo or su. This in turn limits opportunity for non-repudiation and provides a clear audit trail in the event of a security incident

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows: PermitRootLogin no

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.9 Ensure SSH PermitEmptyPasswords is disabled

### Severity

High

### Description

Description The PermitEmptyPasswords parameter specifies if the SSH server allows login to accounts with empty password strings. Rationale Disallowing remote shell access to accounts that have an empty password reduces the probability of unauthorized access to the system

### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows:

PermitEmptyPasswords no

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.2.10 Ensure SSH PermitUserEnvironment is disabled

### Severity

High

### Description

Description The PermitUserEnvironment option allows users to present environment options to the ssh daemon. Rationale Permitting users the ability to set environment variables through the SSH daemon could potentially allow users to bypass security controls (e.g. setting an execution path that has ssh executing trojan'd programs)

### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows:

PermitUserEnvironment no

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.2.11 Ensure only approved MAC algorithms are used

### Severity

High

### Description

**Description** This variable limits the types of MAC algorithms that SSH can use during communication. Rationale MD5 and 96-bit MAC algorithms are considered weak and have been shown to increase exploitability in SSH downgrade attacks. Weak algorithms continue to have a great deal of attention as a weak spot that can be exploited with expanded computing power. An attacker that breaks the algorithm could take advantage of a MiTM position to decrypt the SSH tunnel and capture credentials and information

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows: MACs hmac-sha2-512-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha2-256-etm@openssh.com,umac-128-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha2-512,hmac-sha2-256,umac-128@openssh.com

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.12 Ensure SSH Idle Timeout Interval is configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The two options ClientAliveInterval and ClientAliveCountMax control the timeout of ssh sessions. When the ClientAliveInterval variable is set, ssh sessions that have no activity for the specified length of time are terminated. When the ClientAliveCountMax variable is set, sshd will send client alive messages at every ClientAliveInterval interval. When the number of consecutive client alive messages are sent with no response from the client, the ssh session is terminated. For example, if the ClientAliveInterval is set to 15 seconds and the ClientAliveCountMax is set to 3, the client ssh session will be terminated after 45 seconds of idle time. Rationale Having no timeout value associated with a connection could allow an unauthorized user access to another user's ssh session (e.g. user walks away from their computer and doesn't lock the screen). Setting a timeout value at least reduces the risk of this happening.. While the recommended setting is 300 seconds (5 minutes), set this timeout value based on site policy. The recommended setting for ClientAliveCountMax is 0. In this case, the client session will be terminated after 5 minutes of idle time and no keepalive messages will be sent.

#### Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameters according to site policy:  
`ClientAliveInterval 300ClientAliveCountMax 0`

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.13 Ensure SSH LoginGraceTime is set to one minute or less

Severity

High

Description

Description The LoginGraceTime parameter specifies the time allowed for successful authentication to the SSH server. The longer the Grace period is the more open unauthenticated connections can exist. Like other session controls in this session the Grace Period should be limited to appropriate organizational limits to ensure the service is available for needed access. Rationale Setting the LoginGraceTime parameter to a low number will minimize the risk of successful brute force attacks to the SSH server. It will also limit the number of concurrent unauthenticated connections While the recommended setting is 60 seconds (1 Minute), set the number based on site policy.

Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameter as follows: `LoginGraceTime 60`

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.14 Ensure SSH access is limited

Severity

High

Description

Description There are several options available to limit which users and group can access the system via SSH. It is recommended that at least one of the following options be leveraged: AllowUsers The AllowUsers variable gives the system administrator the option of allowing specific users to ssh into the system. The list consists of space separated user names. Numeric user IDs are not recognized with this variable. If a system administrator wants to restrict user access further by only allowing the allowed users to log in from a particular host, the entry can be specified in the form of



user@host. AllowGroups The AllowGroups variable gives the system administrator the option of allowing specific groups of users to ssh into the system. The list consists of space separated group names. Numeric group IDs are not recognized with this variable. DenyUsers The DenyUsers variable gives the system administrator the option of denying specific users to ssh into the system. The list consists of space separated user names. Numeric user IDs are not recognized with this variable. If a system administrator wants to restrict user access further by specifically denying a user's access from a particular host, the entry can be specified in the form of user@host. DenyGroups The DenyGroups variable gives the system administrator the option of denying specific groups of users to ssh into the system. The list consists of space separated group names. Numeric group IDs are not recognized with this variable. Rationale Restricting which users can remotely access the system via SSH will help ensure that only authorized users access the system.

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set one or more of the parameter as follows:

AllowUsers <userlist>AllowGroups <grouplist>DenyUsers <userlist>DenyGroups <grouplist>

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.15 Ensure SSH warning banner is configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The Banner parameter specifies a file whose contents must be sent to the remote user before authentication is permitted. By default, no banner is displayed.

Rationale Banners are used to warn connecting users of the particular site's policy regarding connection. Presenting a warning message prior to the normal user login may assist the prosecution of trespassers on the computer system.

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows: Banner /etc/issue.net

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.3.1 Ensure password creation requirements are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The pam\_pwquality.so module checks the strength of passwords. It performs checks such as making sure a password is not a dictionary word, it is a certain length, contains a mix of characters (e.g. alphabet, numeric, other) and more. The following are definitions of the pam\_pwquality.so options. retry=3 - Allow 3 tries before sending back a failure. The following options are set in the /etc/security/pwquality.conf file: minlen = 14 - password must be 14 characters or more dcredit = -1 - provide at least one digit ucredit = -1 - provide at least one uppercase character lcredit = -1 - provide at least one lowercase character The settings shown above are one possible policy. Alter these values to conform to your own organization's password policies. Rationale Strong passwords protect systems from being hacked through brute force methods.

#### Recommendation

Run the following command to install the pam\_pwquality module: apt-get install libpam-pwquality Edit the /etc/pam.d/common-password file to include the appropriate options for pam\_pwquality.so and to conform to site policy: password requisite pam\_pwquality.so retry=3 Edit /etc/security/pwquality.conf to add or update the following settings to conform to site policy: minlen = 14 dcredit = -1 ucredit = -1 lcredit = -1

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.3.2 Ensure lockout for failed password attempts is configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Lock out users after n unsuccessful consecutive login attempts. The first sets of changes are made to the PAM configuration files. The second set of changes are applied to the program specific PAM configuration file. The second set of changes must be applied to each program that will lock out users. Check the documentation for each

secondary program for instructions on how to configure them to work with PAM. Set the lockout number to the policy in effect at your site. Rationale Locking out user IDs after n unsuccessful consecutive login attempts mitigates brute force password attacks against your systems.

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/pam.d/common-auth file and add the auth line below: auth required pam\_tally2.so onerr=fail audit silent deny=5 unlock\_time=900 Note: If a user has been locked out because they have reached the maximum consecutive failure count defined by deny= in the pam\_tally2.so module, the user can be unlocked by issuing the command /sbin/pam\_tally2 -u <username> --reset. This command sets the failed count to 0, effectively unlocking the user.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.3.3 Ensure password reuse is limited

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The /etc/security/opasswd file stores the users' old passwords and can be checked to ensure that users are not recycling recent passwords. Rationale Forcing users not to reuse their past 5 passwords make it less likely that an attacker will be able to guess the password. Note that these change only apply to accounts configured on the local system.

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/pam.d/common-password file to include the remember option and conform to site policy as shown: password required pam\_pwhistory.so remember=5

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.4.2 Ensure system accounts are non-login

#### Severity

High

### Description

**Description** There are a number of accounts provided with Ubuntu that are used to manage applications and are not intended to provide an interactive shell. **Rationale** It is important to make sure that accounts that are not being used by regular users are prevented from being used to provide an interactive shell. By default, Ubuntu sets the password field for these accounts to an invalid string, but it is also recommended that the shell field in the password file be set to /usr/sbin/nologin. Some built-in accounts use /bin/false which is also acceptable. This prevents the account from potentially being used to run any commands.

### Recommendation

Set the shell for any accounts returned by the audit script to /usr/sbin/nologin: # usermod -s /usr/sbin/nologin <user># passwd -l <user> The following script will automatically set all user shells required to /usr/sbin/nologin and lock the sync, shutdown, and halt users: #!/bin/bashfor user in `awk -F: '(\$3 < 1000) {print \$1 }' /etc/passwd`; do if [ \$user != "root" ]; then usermod -L \$user if [ \$user != "sync" ] && [ \$user != "shutdown" ] && [ \$user != "halt" ]; then usermod -s /usr/sbin/nologin \$user fi done

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.4.4 Ensure default user umask is 027 or more restrictive

### Severity

High

### Description

**Description** The default umask determines the permissions of files created by users. The user creating the file has the discretion of making their files and directories readable by others via the chmod command. Users who wish to allow their files and directories to be readable by others by default may choose a different default umask by inserting the umask command into the standard shell configuration files ( .profile , .bashrc , etc.) in their home directories. **Rationale** Setting a very secure default value for umask ensures that users make a conscious choice about their file permissions. A default umask setting of 077 causes files and directories created by users to not be readable by any other user on the system. A umask of 027 would make files and directories readable by users in the same Unix group, while a umask of 022 would make files readable by every user on the system.

### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/bash.bashrc, /etc/profile and /etc/profile.d/\*.sh files (and the appropriate files for any other shell supported on your system) and add or edit any umask parameters as follows: umask 027

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.4.5 Ensure default user shell timeout is 900 seconds or less

### Severity

High

### Description

Description The default TMOUT determines the shell timeout for users. The TMOUT value is measured in seconds. Rationale Having no timeout value associated with a shell could allow an unauthorized user access to another user's shell session (e.g. user walks away from their computer and doesn't lock the screen). Setting a timeout value at least reduces the risk of this happening.

### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/bash.bashrc, /etc/profile, and /etc/profile.d/\*.sh files (and the appropriate files for any other shell supported on your system) and add or edit any TMOUT parameters as follows: TMOUT=600

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.4.1.1 Ensure password expiration is 365 days or less

### Severity

High

### Description

Description The PASS\_MAX\_DAYS parameter in /etc/login.defs allows an administrator to force passwords to expire once they reach a defined age. It is recommended that the PASS\_MAX\_DAYS parameter be set to less than or equal to 365 days. Rationale The window of opportunity for an attacker to leverage compromised credentials or successfully compromise credentials via an online brute force attack is

limited by the age of the password. Therefore, reducing the maximum age of a password also reduces an attacker's window of opportunity.

#### Recommendation

Set the PASS\_MAX\_DAYS parameter to conform to site policy in /etc/login.defs :  
PASS\_MAX\_DAYS 90 Modify user parameters for all users with a password set to match: # chage --maxdays 90 <user>

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.4.1.2 Ensure minimum days between password changes is 7 or more

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The PASS\_MIN\_DAYS parameter in /etc/login.defs allows an administrator to prevent users from changing their password until a minimum number of days have passed since the last time the user changed their password. It is recommended that PASS\_MIN\_DAYS parameter be set to 7 or more days. Rationale By restricting the frequency of password changes, an administrator can prevent users from repeatedly changing their password in an attempt to circumvent password reuse controls.

#### Recommendation

Set the PASS\_MIN\_DAYS parameter to 7 in /etc/login.defs : PASS\_MIN\_DAYS 7  
Modify user parameters for all users with a password set to match: # chage --mindays 7 <user>

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.4.1.4 Ensure inactive password lock is 30 days or less

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description User accounts that have been inactive for over a given period of time can be automatically disabled. It is recommended that accounts that are inactive for 30

days after password expiration be disabled. Rationale Inactive accounts pose a threat to system security since the users are not logging in to notice failed login attempts or other anomalies.

#### Recommendation

Run the following command to set the default password inactivity period to 30 days: #  
useradd -D -f 30 Modify user parameters for all users with a password set to match: #  
chage --inactive 30 <user>

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 6.2.8 Ensure users' home directories permissions are 750 or more restrictive

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description While the system administrator can establish secure permissions for users' home directories, the users can easily override these. Rationale Group or world-writable user home directories may enable malicious users to steal or modify other users' data or to gain another user's system privileges.

#### Recommendation

Making global modifications to user home directories without alerting the user community can result in unexpected outages and unhappy users. Therefore, it is recommended that a monitoring policy be established to report user file permissions and determine the action to be taken in accordance with site policy.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 4.1.4 Level 2 - Workstation

### 1.1.2 Ensure separate partition exists for /tmp

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The /tmp directory is a world-writable directory used for temporary storage by all users and some applications. **Rationale** Since the /tmp directory is intended to be world-writable, there is a risk of resource exhaustion if it is not bound to a separate partition. In addition, making /tmp its own file system allows an administrator to set the noexec option on the mount, making /tmp useless for an attacker to install executable code. It would also prevent an attacker from establishing a hardlink to a system setuid program and wait for it to be updated. Once the program was updated, the hardlink would be broken and the attacker would have his own copy of the program. If the program happened to have a security vulnerability, the attacker could continue to exploit the known flaw.

#### Recommendation

For new installations, during installation create a custom partition setup and specify a separate partition for /tmp. For systems that were previously installed, create a new partition and configure /etc/fstab as appropriate. **Impact:** Resizing filesystems is a common activity in cloud-hosted servers. Separate filesystem partitions may prevent successful resizing, or may require the installation of additional tools solely for the purpose of resizing operations. The use of these additional tools may introduce their own security considerations.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.5 Ensure separate partition exists for /var

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The /var directory is used by daemons and other system services to temporarily store dynamic data. Some directories created by these processes may be world-writable. **Rationale** Since the /var directory may contain world-writable files and directories, there is a risk of resource exhaustion if it is not bound to a separate partition.

#### Recommendation

For new installations, during installation create a custom partition setup and specify a separate partition for /var. For systems that were previously installed, create a new partition and configure /etc/fstab as appropriate. **Impact:** Resizing filesystems is a common activity in cloud-hosted servers. Separate filesystem partitions may prevent



successful resizing, or may require the installation of additional tools solely for the purpose of resizing operations. The use of these additional tools may introduce their own security considerations.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.6 Ensure separate partition exists for /var/tmp

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The /var/tmp directory is a world-writable directory used for temporary storage by all users and some applications. Rationale Since the /var/tmp directory is intended to be world-writable, there is a risk of resource exhaustion if it is not bound to a separate partition. In addition, making /var/tmp its own file system allows an administrator to set the noexec option on the mount, making /var/tmp useless for an attacker to install executable code. It would also prevent an attacker from establishing a hardlink to a system setuid program and wait for it to be updated. Once the program was updated, the hardlink would be broken and the attacker would have his own copy of the program. If the program happened to have a security vulnerability, the attacker could continue to exploit the known flaw.

#### Recommendation

For new installations, during installation create a custom partition setup and specify a separate partition for /var/tmp . For systems that were previously installed, create a new partition and configure /etc/fstab as appropriate. Impact: Resizing filesystems is a common activity in cloud-hosted servers. Separate filesystem partitions may prevent successful resizing, or may require the installation of additional tools solely for the purpose of resizing operations. The use of these additional tools may introduce their own security considerations.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.10 Ensure separate partition exists for /var/log

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The /var/log directory is used by system services to store log data. **Rationale** There are two important reasons to ensure that system logs are stored on a separate partition: protection against resource exhaustion (since logs can grow quite large) and protection of audit data.

#### Recommendation

For new installations, during installation create a custom partition setup and specify a separate partition for /var/log. For systems that were previously installed, create a new partition and configure /etc/fstab as appropriate. **Impact:** Resizing filesystems is a common activity in cloud-hosted servers. Separate filesystem partitions may prevent successful resizing, or may require the installation of additional tools solely for the purpose of resizing operations. The use of these additional tools may introduce their own security considerations.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.11 Ensure separate partition exists for /var/log/audit

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The auditing daemon, auditd, stores log data in the /var/log/audit directory. **Rationale** There are two important reasons to ensure that data gathered by auditd is stored on a separate partition: protection against resource exhaustion (since the audit.log file can grow quite large) and protection of audit data. The audit daemon calculates how much free space is left and performs actions based on the results. If other processes (such as syslog) consume space in the same partition as auditd, it may not perform as desired.

#### Recommendation

For new installations, during installation create a custom partition setup and specify a separate partition for /var/log/audit. For systems that were previously installed, create a new partition and configure /etc/fstab as appropriate. **Impact:** Resizing filesystems is a common activity in cloud-hosted servers. Separate filesystem partitions may prevent

successful resizing, or may require the installation of additional tools solely for the purpose of resizing operations. The use of these additional tools may introduce their own security considerations.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.12 Ensure separate partition exists for /home

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The /home directory is used to support disk storage needs of local users. **Rationale** If the system is intended to support local users, create a separate partition for the /home directory to protect against resource exhaustion and restrict the type of files that can be stored under /home.

#### Recommendation

For new installations, during installation create a custom partition setup and specify a separate partition for /home. For systems that were previously installed, create a new partition and configure /etc/fstab as appropriate. **Impact:** Resizing filesystems is a common activity in cloud-hosted servers. Separate filesystem partitions may prevent successful resizing, or may require the installation of additional tools solely for the purpose of resizing operations. The use of these additional tools may introduce their own security considerations.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.16 Ensure noexec option set on /dev/shm partition

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The noexec mount option specifies that the filesystem cannot contain executable binaries. **Rationale** Setting this option on a file system prevents users from executing programs from shared memory. This deters users from introducing potentially malicious software on the system.

### Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/fstab` file and add `noexec` to the fourth field (mounting options) for the `/dev/shm` partition. See the `fstab(5)` manual page for more information. Run the following command to remount `/dev/shm`: `# mount -o remount,noexec /dev/shm`

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 1.1.1.1 Ensure mounting of cramfs filesystems is disabled

### Severity

High

### Description

**Description** The `cramfs` filesystem type is a compressed read-only Linux filesystem embedded in small footprint systems. A `cramfs` image can be used without having to first decompress the image. **Rationale** Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the server. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the `/etc/modprobe.d/` directory ending in `.conf` Example: `vim /etc/modprobe.d/cramfs.conf` and add the following line: `install cramfs /bin/true` Run the following command to unload the `cramfs` module: `# rmmod cramfs`

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 1.1.1.2 Ensure mounting of freevxfs filesystems is disabled

### Severity

High

### Description

**Description** The `freevxfs` filesystem type is a free version of the Veritas type filesystem. This is the primary filesystem type for HP-UX operating systems. **Rationale** Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the system. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/freevxfs.conf and add the following line: install freevxfs /bin/true Run the following command to unload the freevxfs module: # rmmod freevxfs

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.1.3 Ensure mounting of jffs2 filesystems is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The jffs2 (journaling flash filesystem 2) filesystem type is a log-structured filesystem used in flash memory devices. Rationale Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the system. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/jffs2.conf and add the following line: install jffs2 /bin/true Run the following command to unload the jffs2 module: # rmmod jffs2

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.1.4 Ensure mounting of hfs filesystems is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The hfs filesystem type is a hierarchical filesystem that allows you to mount Mac OS filesystems. Rationale Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the system. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/hfs.conf and add the following line: install hfs /bin/true Run the following command to unload the hfs module: # rmmod hfs

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.1.5 Ensure mounting of hfsplus filesystems is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The hfsplus filesystem type is a hierarchical filesystem designed to replace hfs that allows you to mount Mac OS filesystems. Rationale Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the system. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/hfsplus.conf and add the following line: install hfsplus /bin/true Run the following command to unload the hfsplus module: # rmmod hfsplus

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.1.1.6 Ensure mounting of udf filesystems is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The udf filesystem type is the universal disk format used to implement ISO/IEC 13346 and ECMA-167 specifications. This is an open vendor filesystem type for data storage on a broad range of media. This filesystem type is necessary to support writing DVDs and newer optical disc formats. Rationale Removing support for unneeded filesystem types reduces the local attack surface of the system. If this filesystem type is not needed, disable it.

#### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/udf.conf and add the following line: install udf /bin/true Run the following command to unload the udf module: # rmmod udf

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.3.1 Ensure AIDE is installed

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description AIDE takes a snapshot of filesystem state including modification times, permissions, and file hashes which can then be used to compare against the current state of the filesystem to detect modifications to the system. Rationale By monitoring the filesystem state compromised files can be detected to prevent or limit the exposure of accidental or malicious misconfigurations or modified binaries.

#### Recommendation

Run the following command to install AIDE: # apt-get install aide aide-common  
Configure AIDE as appropriate for your environment. Consult the AIDE documentation for options. Initialize AIDE: # aideinit

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.3.2 Ensure filesystem integrity is regularly checked

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Periodic checking of the filesystem integrity is needed to detect changes to the filesystem. Rationale Periodic file checking allows the system administrator to determine on a regular basis if critical files have been changed in an unauthorized fashion.

#### Recommendation

Run the following command: # crontab -u root -e Add the following line to the crontab:  
0 5 \* \* \* /usr/bin/aide.wrapper --config /etc/aide/aide.conf --check

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.4.1 Ensure permissions on bootloader config are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The grub configuration file contains information on boot settings and passwords for unlocking boot options. The grub configuration is usually grub.cfg stored in /boot/grub. Rationale Setting the permissions to read and write for root only prevents non-root users from seeing the boot parameters or changing them. Non-root users who read the boot parameters may be able to identify weaknesses in security upon boot and be able to exploit them.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set permissions on your grub configuration: # chown root:root /boot/grub/grub.cfg# chmod og-rwx /boot/grub/grub.cfg

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.4.2 Ensure bootloader password is set

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Setting the boot loader password will require that anyone rebooting the system must enter a password before being able to set command line boot parameters Rationale Requiring a boot password upon execution of the boot loader will prevent an unauthorized user from entering boot parameters or changing the boot partition. This prevents users from weakening security (e.g. turning off SELinux at boot time).

#### Recommendation



Create an encrypted password with grub-mkpasswd-pbkdf2: # grub-mkpasswd-pbkdf2Enter password: <password>Reenter password: <password>Your PBKDF2 is <encrypted-password> Add the following into /etc/grub.d/00\_header or a custom /etc/grub.d configuration file: cat <<EOFset superusers="<username>"password\_pbkdf2<username> <encrypted-password>EOF Run the following command to update the grub2 configuration: # update-grub Impact: If password protection is enabled, only the designated superuser can edit a Grub 2 menu item by pressing "e" or access the GRUB 2 command line by pressing "c" If GRUB 2 is set up to boot automatically to a password-protected menu entry the user has no option to back out of the password prompt to select another menu entry. Holding the SHIFT key will not display the menu in this case. The user must enter the correct username and password. If unable, the configuration files will have to be edited via the LiveCD or other means to fix the problem You can add --unrestricted to the menu entries to allow the system to boot without entering a password. Password will still be required to edit menu items. More Information: <https://help.ubuntu.com/community/Grub2/Passwords>

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.4.3 Ensure authentication required for single user mode

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Single user mode is used for recovery when the system detects an issue during boot or by manual selection from the bootloader. Rationale Requiring authentication in single user mode prevents an unauthorized user from rebooting the system into single user to gain root privileges without credentials.

#### Recommendation

Run the following command and follow the prompts to set a password for the root user:  
# passwd root

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 1.5.1 Ensure core dumps are restricted

### Severity

High

### Description

Description A core dump is the memory of an executable program. It is generally used to determine why a program aborted. It can also be used to glean confidential information from a core file. The system provides the ability to set a soft limit for core dumps, but this can be overridden by the user. Rationale Setting a hard limit on core dumps prevents users from overriding the soft variable. If core dumps are required, consider setting limits for user groups (see `limits.conf(5)`). In addition, setting the `fs.suid_dumpable` variable to 0 will prevent setuid programs from dumping core.

### Recommendation

Add the following line to `/etc/security/limits.conf` or a `/etc/security/limits.d/*` file:  
\* hard core 0 Set the following parameter in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file:  
`fs.suid_dumpable = 0` Run the following command to set the active kernel parameter: `# sysctl -w fs.suid_dumpable=0`

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 1.5.3 Ensure address space layout randomization (ASLR) is enabled

### Severity

High

### Description

Description Address space layout randomization (ASLR) is an exploit mitigation technique which randomly arranges the address space of key data areas of a process. Rationale Randomly placing virtual memory regions will make it difficult to write memory page exploits as the memory placement will be consistently shifting.

### Recommendation

Set the following parameter in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file:  
`kernel.randomize_va_space = 2` Run the following command to set the active kernel parameter: `# sysctl -w kernel.randomize_va_space=2`

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 1.7.1.4 Ensure permissions on /etc/motd are configured

##### Severity

High

##### Description

Description The contents of the /etc/motd file are displayed to users after login and function as a message of the day for authenticated users. Rationale If the /etc/motd file does not have the correct ownership it could be modified by unauthorized users with incorrect or misleading information.

##### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set permissions on /etc/motd: # chown root:root /etc/motd# chmod 644 /etc/motd

##### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 2.2.1.1 Ensure time synchronization is in use

##### Severity

Informational

##### Description

Description System time should be synchronized between all systems in an environment. This is typically done by establishing an authoritative time server or set of servers and having all systems synchronize their clocks to them. Rationale Time synchronization is important to support time sensitive security mechanisms like Kerberos and also ensures log files have consistent time records across the enterprise, which aids in forensic investigations.

##### Recommendation

On physical systems or virtual systems where host based time synchronization is not available install NTP or chrony using one of the following commands: # apt-get install ntp # apt-get install chrony On virtual systems where host based time synchronization is available consult your virtualization software documentation and setup host based synchronization.

##### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 2.3.4 Ensure telnet client is not installed

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The telnet package contains the telnet client, which allows users to start connections to other systems via the telnet protocol. Rationale The telnet protocol is insecure and unencrypted. The use of an unencrypted transmission medium could allow an unauthorized user to steal credentials. The ssh package provides an encrypted session and stronger security and is included in most Linux distributions.

#### Recommendation

Run the following command to uninstall telnet: `# apt-get remove telnet` Impact: Many insecure service clients are used as troubleshooting tools and in testing environments. Uninstalling them can inhibit capability to test and troubleshoot. If they are required it is advisable to remove the clients after use to prevent accidental or intentional misuse.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.1.1 Ensure IP forwarding is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The `net.ipv4.ip_forward` flag is used to tell the system whether it can forward packets or not. Rationale Setting the flag to 0 ensures that a system with multiple interfaces (for example, a hard proxy), will never be able to forward packets, and therefore, never serve as a router.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameter in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file:

`net.ipv4.ip_forward = 0` Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.ip_forward=0` `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.1.2 Ensure packet redirect sending is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** ICMP Redirects are used to send routing information to other hosts. As a host itself does not act as a router (in a host only configuration), there is no need to send redirects. **Rationale** An attacker could use a compromised host to send invalid ICMP redirects to other router devices in an attempt to corrupt routing and have users access a system set up by the attacker as opposed to a valid system.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file: net.ipv4.conf.all.send\_redirects = 0 net.ipv4.conf.default.send\_redirects = 0 Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: # sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.send\_redirects=0 # sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.send\_redirects=0 # sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.2.1 Ensure source routed packets are not accepted

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** In networking, source routing allows a sender to partially or fully specify the route packets take through a network. In contrast, non-source routed packets travel a path determined by routers in the network. In some cases, systems may not be routable or reachable from some locations (e.g. private addresses vs. Internet routable), and so source routed packets would need to be used. **Rationale** Setting net.ipv4.conf.all.accept\_source\_route and net.ipv4.conf.default.accept\_source\_route to 0 disables the system from accepting source routed packets. Assume this system was capable of routing packets to Internet routable addresses on one interface and private addresses on another interface. Assume that the private addresses were not routable to the Internet routable addresses and vice versa. Under normal routing circumstances, an attacker from the Internet routable addresses could not use the system as a way to reach the

private address systems. If, however, source routed packets were allowed, they could be used to gain access to the private address systems as the route could be specified, rather than rely on routing protocols that did not allow this routing.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file: `net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_source_route = 0`  
`net.ipv4.conf.default.accept_source_route = 0` Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_source_route=0`  
`# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.accept_source_route=0`  
`# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.2.2 Ensure ICMP redirects are not accepted

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** ICMP redirect messages are packets that convey routing information and tell your host (acting as a router) to send packets via an alternate path. It is a way of allowing an outside routing device to update your system routing tables. By setting `net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_redirects` to 0, the system will not accept any ICMP redirect messages, and therefore, won't allow outsiders to update the system's routing tables. **Rationale** Attackers could use bogus ICMP redirect messages to maliciously alter the system routing tables and get them to send packets to incorrect networks and allow your system packets to be captured.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file: `net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_redirects = 0`  
`net.ipv4.conf.default.accept_redirects = 0` Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.accept_redirects=0`  
`# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.accept_redirects=0`  
`# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.2.3 Ensure secure ICMP redirects are not accepted

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** Secure ICMP redirects are the same as ICMP redirects, except they come from gateways listed on the default gateway list. It is assumed that these gateways are known to your system, and that they are likely to be secure. **Rationale** It is still possible for even known gateways to be compromised. Setting `net.ipv4.conf.all.secure_redirects` to 0 protects the system from routing table updates by possibly compromised known gateways.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file: `net.ipv4.conf.all.secure_redirects = 0`  
`net.ipv4.conf.default.secure_redirects = 0` Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.secure_redirects=0`  
`# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.secure_redirects=0`  
`# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.2.4 Ensure suspicious packets are logged

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** When enabled, this feature logs packets with un-routable source addresses to the kernel log. **Rationale** Enabling this feature and logging these packets allows an administrator to investigate the possibility that an attacker is sending spoofed packets to their system.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file:  
`net.ipv4.conf.all.log_martians = 1`  
`net.ipv4.conf.default.log_martians = 1` Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.all.log_martians=1`  
`# sysctl -w net.ipv4.conf.default.log_martians=1`  
`# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1`

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.2.5 Ensure broadcast ICMP requests are ignored

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Setting `net.ipv4.icmp_echo_ignore_broadcasts` to 1 will cause the system to ignore all ICMP echo and timestamp requests to broadcast and multicast addresses. Rationale Accepting ICMP echo and timestamp requests with broadcast or multicast destinations for your network could be used to trick your host into starting (or participating) in a Smurf attack. A Smurf attack relies on an attacker sending large amounts of ICMP broadcast messages with a spoofed source address. All hosts receiving this message and responding would send echo-reply messages back to the spoofed address, which is probably not routable. If many hosts respond to the packets, the amount of traffic on the network could be significantly multiplied.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameter in `/etc/sysctl.conf` or a `/etc/sysctl.d/*` file: `net.ipv4.icmp_echo_ignore_broadcasts = 1` Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: `# sysctl -w net.ipv4.icmp_echo_ignore_broadcasts=1# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1`

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.2.6 Ensure bogus ICMP responses are ignored

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Setting `icmp_ignore_bogus_error_responses` to 1 prevents the kernel from logging bogus responses (RFC-1122 non-compliant) from broadcast reframes, keeping file systems from filling up with useless log messages. Rationale Some routers (and some attackers) will send responses that violate RFC-1122 and attempt to fill up a log file system with many useless error messages.



### Recommendation

Set the following parameter in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file: net.ipv4.icmp\_ignore\_bogus\_error\_responses = 1 Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: # sysctl -w net.ipv4.icmp\_ignore\_bogus\_error\_responses=1# sysctl -w net.ipv4.route.flush=1

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.3.1 Ensure IPv6 router advertisements are not accepted

### Severity

Informational

### Description

**Description** This setting disables the system's ability to accept IPv6 router advertisements. **Rationale** It is recommended that systems not accept router advertisements as they could be tricked into routing traffic to compromised machines. Setting hard routes within the system (usually a single default route to a trusted router) protects the system from bad routes.

### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file: net.ipv6.conf.all.accept\_ra = 0net.ipv6.conf.default.accept\_ra = 0 Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: # sysctl -w net.ipv6.conf.all.accept\_ra=0# sysctl -w net.ipv6.conf.default.accept\_ra=0# sysctl -w net.ipv6.route.flush=1

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.3.2 Ensure IPv6 redirects are not accepted

### Severity

Informational

### Description

**Description** This setting prevents the system from accepting ICMP redirects. ICMP redirects tell the system about alternate routes for sending traffic. **Rationale** It is recommended that systems not accept ICMP redirects as they could be tricked into

routing traffic to compromised machines. Setting hard routes within the system (usually a single default route to a trusted router) protects the system from bad routes.

#### Recommendation

Set the following parameters in /etc/sysctl.conf or a /etc/sysctl.d/\* file: net.ipv6.conf.all.accept\_redirects = 0 net.ipv6.conf.default.accept\_redirects = 0 Run the following commands to set the active kernel parameters: # sysctl -w net.ipv6.conf.all.accept\_redirects=0 # sysctl -w net.ipv6.conf.default.accept\_redirects=0 # sysctl -w net.ipv6.route.flush=1

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.3.3 Ensure IPv6 is disabled

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

Description Although IPv6 has many advantages over IPv4, few organizations have implemented IPv6. Rationale If IPv6 is not to be used, it is recommended that it be disabled to reduce the attack surface of the system.

#### Recommendation

Edit /etc/default/grub and add 'ipv6.disable=1' to GRUB\_CMDLINE\_LINUX: GRUB\_CMDLINE\_LINUX="ipv6.disable=1" Run the following command to update the grub2 configuration: # update-grub

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.4.1 Ensure TCP Wrappers is installed

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description TCP Wrappers provides a simple access list and standardized logging method for services capable of supporting it. In the past, services that were called from inetd and xinetd supported the use of tcp wrappers. As inetd and xinetd have been

falling in disuse, any service that can support tcp wrappers will have the libwrap.so library attached to it. Rationale TCP Wrappers provide a good simple access list mechanism to services that may not have that support built in. It is recommended that all services that can support TCP Wrappers, use it.

#### Recommendation

Run the following command to install TCP Wrappers: apt-get install tcpd

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.4.3 Ensure /etc/hosts.deny is configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The /etc/hosts.deny file specifies which IP addresses are not permitted to connect to the host. It is intended to be used in conjunction with the /etc/hosts.allow file.

Rationale The /etc/hosts.deny file serves as a failsafe so that any host not specified in /etc/hosts.allow is denied access to the system.

#### Recommendation

Run the following command to create /etc/hosts.deny: # echo "ALL: ALL" >> /etc/hosts.deny

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.5.1 Ensure DCCP is disabled

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

Description The Datagram Congestion Control Protocol (DCCP) is a transport layer protocol that supports streaming media and telephony. DCCP provides a way to gain access to congestion control, without having to do it at the application layer, but does not provide in-sequence delivery. Rationale If the protocol is not required, it is recommended that the drivers not be installed to reduce the potential attack surface.

### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/dccp.conf and add the following line: install dccp /bin/true

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.5.2 Ensure SCTP is disabled

### Severity

Informational

### Description

**Description** The Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP) is a transport layer protocol used to support message oriented communication, with several streams of messages in one connection. It serves a similar function as TCP and UDP, incorporating features of both. It is message-oriented like UDP, and ensures reliable in-sequence transport of messages with congestion control like TCP. **Rationale** If the protocol is not being used, it is recommended that kernel module not be loaded, disabling the service to reduce the potential attack surface.

### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/sctp.conf and add the following line: install sctp /bin/true

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.5.3 Ensure RDS is disabled

### Severity

Informational

### Description

**Description** The Reliable Datagram Sockets (RDS) protocol is a transport layer protocol designed to provide low-latency, high-bandwidth communications between cluster nodes. It was developed by the Oracle Corporation. **Rationale** If the protocol is not being used, it is recommended that kernel module not be loaded, disabling the service to reduce the potential attack surface.

### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/rds.conf and add the following line: install rds /bin/true

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.5.4 Ensure TIPC is disabled

### Severity

Informational

### Description

Description The Transparent Inter-Process Communication (TIPC) protocol is designed to provide communication between cluster nodes. Rationale If the protocol is not being used, it is recommended that kernel module not be loaded, disabling the service to reduce the potential attack surface.

### Recommendation

Edit or create a file in the /etc/modprobe.d/ directory ending in .conf Example: vim /etc/modprobe.d/tipc.conf and add the following line: install tipc /bin/true

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 3.6.2 Ensure default deny firewall policy

### Severity

High

### Description

Description A default deny all policy on connections ensures that any unconfigured network usage will be rejected. Rationale With a default accept policy the firewall will accept any packet that is not configured to be denied. It is easier to white list acceptable usage than to black list unacceptable usage.

### Recommendation

Run the following commands to implement a default DROP policy: # iptables -P INPUT DROP # iptables -P OUTPUT DROP # iptables -P FORWARD DROP

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.6.3 Ensure loopback traffic is configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Configure the loopback interface to accept traffic. Configure all other interfaces to deny traffic to the loopback network (127.0.0.0/8). Rationale Loopback traffic is generated between processes on machine and is typically critical to operation of the system. The loopback interface is the only place that loopback network (127.0.0.0/8) traffic should be seen, all other interfaces should ignore traffic on this network as an anti-spoofing measure.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to implement the loopback rules: # iptables -A INPUT -i lo -j ACCEPT # iptables -A OUTPUT -o lo -j ACCEPT # iptables -A INPUT -s 127.0.0.0/8 -j DROP

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 3.6.5 Ensure firewall rules exist for all open ports

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Any ports that have been opened on non-loopback addresses need firewall rules to govern traffic. Rationale Without a firewall rule configured for open ports default firewall policy will drop all packets to these ports.

#### Recommendation

For each port identified in the audit which does not have a firewall rule establish a proper rule for accepting inbound connections: # iptables -A INPUT -p <protocol> --dport <port> -m state --state NEW -j ACCEPT

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 4.1.3 Ensure auditing for processes that start prior to auditd is enabled

##### Severity

High

##### Description

Description Configure grub so that processes that are capable of being audited can be audited even if they start up prior to auditd startup. Rationale Audit events need to be captured on processes that start up prior to auditd, so that potential malicious activity cannot go undetected.

##### Recommendation

Edit /etc/default/grub and add audit=1 to GRUB\_CMDLINE\_LINUX:  
GRUB\_CMDLINE\_LINUX="audit=1" Run the following command to update the grub2 configuration: # update-grub

##### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 4.1.4 Ensure events that modify date and time information are collected

##### Severity

High

##### Description

Description Capture events where the system date and/or time has been modified. The parameters in this section are set to determine if the adjtimex (tune kernel clock), settimeofday (Set time, using timeval and timezone structures) stime (using seconds since 1/1/1970) or clock\_settime (allows for the setting of several internal clocks and timers) system calls have been executed and always write an audit record to the /var/log/audit.log file upon exit, tagging the records with the identifier "time-change" Rationale Unexpected changes in system date and/or time could be a sign of malicious activity on the system.

##### Recommendation

For 32 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S adjtimex -S settimeofday -S stime -k time-change-a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S clock\_settime -k time-change-w /etc/localtime -p wa -k time-change For 64 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S adjtimex -S settimeofday -k time-change-a always,exit -F arch=b32

-S adjtimex -S settimeofday -S stime -k time-change-a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S clock\_settime -k time-change-a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S clock\_settime -k time-change-w /etc/localtime -p wa -k time-change Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.5 Ensure events that modify user/group information are collected

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Record events affecting the group , passwd (user IDs), shadow and gshadow (passwords) or /etc/security/opasswd (old passwords, based on remember parameter in the PAM configuration) files. The parameters in this section will watch the files to see if they have been opened for write or have had attribute changes (e.g. permissions) and tag them with the identifier "identity" in the audit log file. Rationale Unexpected changes to these files could be an indication that the system has been compromised and that an unauthorized user is attempting to hide their activities or compromise additional accounts.

#### Recommendation

Add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -w /etc/group -p wa -k identity-w /etc/passwd -p wa -k identity-w /etc/gshadow -p wa -k identity-w /etc/shadow -p wa -k identity-w /etc/security/opasswd -p wa -k identity Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.6 Ensure events that modify the system's network environment are collected

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Record changes to network environment files or system calls. The below parameters monitor the sethostname (set the systems host name) or setdomainname



(set the systems domainname) system calls, and write an audit event on system call exit. The other parameters monitor the /etc/issue and /etc/issue.net files (messages displayed pre-login), /etc/hosts (file containing host names and associated IP addresses) and /etc/network (directory containing network interface scripts and configurations) files. Rationale Monitoring sethostname and setdomainname will identify potential unauthorized changes to host and domainname of a system. The changing of these names could potentially break security parameters that are set based on those names. The /etc/hosts file is monitored for changes in the file that can indicate an unauthorized intruder is trying to change machine associations with IP addresses and trick users and processes into connecting to unintended machines. Monitoring /etc/issue and /etc/issue.net is important, as intruders could put disinformation into those files and trick users into providing information to the intruder. Monitoring /etc/network is important as it can show if network interfaces or scripts are being modified in a way that can lead to the machine becoming unavailable or compromised. All audit records will be tagged with the identifier "system-locale."

#### Recommendation

For 32 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S sethostname -S setdomainname -k system-locale-w /etc/issue -p wa -k system-locale-w /etc/issue.net -p wa -k system-locale-w /etc/hosts -p wa -k system-locale-w /etc/network -p wa -k system-locale For 64 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S sethostname -S setdomainname -k system-locale -a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S sethostname -S setdomainname -k system-locale-w /etc/issue -p wa -k system-locale-w /etc/issue.net -p wa -k system-locale-w /etc/hosts -p wa -k system-locale-w /etc/network -p wa -k system-locale Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.7 Ensure events that modify the system's Mandatory Access Controls are collected

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Monitor SELinux/AppArmor mandatory access controls. The parameters below monitor any write access (potential additional, deletion or modification of files

in the directory) or attribute changes to the /etc/selinux or /etc/apparmor and /etc/apparmor.d directories. Rationale Changes to files in these directories could indicate that an unauthorized user is attempting to modify access controls and change security contexts, leading to a compromise of the system.

#### Recommendation

On systems using SELinux add the following line to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -w /etc/selinux/ -p wa -k MAC-policy-w /usr/share/selinux/ -p wa -k MAC-policy On systems using AppArmor add the following line to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -w /etc/apparmor/ -p wa -k MAC-policy-w /etc/apparmor.d/ -p wa -k MAC-policy Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.8 Ensure login and logout events are collected

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Monitor login and logout events. The parameters below track changes to files associated with login/logout events. The file /var/log/faillog tracks failed events from login. The file /var/log/lastlog maintain records of the last time a user successfully logged in. The file /var/log/tallylog maintains records of failures via the pam\_tally2 module Rationale Monitoring login/logout events could provide a system administrator with information associated with brute force attacks against user logins.

#### Recommendation

Add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -w /var/log/faillog -p wa -k logins-w /var/log/lastlog -p wa -k logins-w /var/log/tallylog -p wa -k logins Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.9 Ensure session initiation information is collected

### Severity

High

### Description

Description Monitor session initiation events. The parameters in this section track changes to the files associated with session events. The file /var/run/utmp file tracks all currently logged in users. All audit records will be tagged with the identifier "session." The /var/log/wtmp file tracks logins, logouts, shutdown, and reboot events. The file /var/log/btmp keeps track of failed login attempts and can be read by entering the command /usr/bin/last -f /var/log/btmp . All audit records will be tagged with the identifier "logins." Rationale Monitoring these files for changes could alert a system administrator to logins occurring at unusual hours, which could indicate intruder activity (i.e. a user logging in at a time when they do not normally log in).

### Recommendation

Add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -w /var/run/utmp -p wa -k session-w /var/log/wtmp -p wa -k logins-w /var/log/btmp -p wa -k logins Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 4.1.10 Ensure discretionary access control permission modification events are collected

### Severity

High

### Description

Description Monitor changes to file permissions, attributes, ownership and group. The parameters in this section track changes for system calls that affect file permissions and attributes. The chmod , fchmod and fchmodat system calls affect the permissions associated with a file. The chown , fchown , fchownat and lchown system calls affect owner and group attributes on a file. The setxattr , lsetxattr , fsetxattr (set extended file attributes) and removexattr , lremovexattr , fremovexattr (remove extended file attributes) control extended file attributes. In all cases, an audit record will only be written for non-system user ids (auid >= 1000) and will ignore Daemon events (auid = 4294967295). All audit records will be tagged with the identifier "perm\_mod."

Rationale Monitoring for changes in file attributes could alert a system administrator to activity that could indicate intruder activity or policy violation.

### Recommendation

For 32 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S chmod -S fchmod -S fchmodat -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k perm\_mod-a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S chown -S fchown -S fchownat -S lchown -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k perm\_mod-a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S setxattr -S lsetxattr -S fsetxattr -S removexattr -S lremovexattr -S fremovexattr -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k perm\_mod For 64 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S chmod -S fchmod -S fchmodat -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k perm\_mod-a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S chmod -S fchmod -S fchmodat -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k perm\_mod-a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S chown -S fchown -S fchownat -S lchown -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k perm\_mod-a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S chown -S fchown -S fchownat -S lchown -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k perm\_mod-a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S setxattr -S lsetxattr -S fsetxattr -S removexattr -S lremovexattr -S fremovexattr -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k perm\_mod-a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S setxattr -S lsetxattr -S fsetxattr -S removexattr -S lremovexattr -S fremovexattr -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k perm\_mod Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 4.1.11 Ensure unsuccessful unauthorized file access attempts are collected

### Severity

High

### Description

Description Monitor for unsuccessful attempts to access files. The parameters below are associated with system calls that control creation ( creat ), opening ( open , openat ) and truncation ( truncate , ftruncate ) of files. An audit log record will only be written if the user is a non-privileged user (auid > = 1000), is not a Daemon event (auid=4294967295) and if the system call returned EACCES (permission denied to the file) or EPERM (some other permanent error associated with the specific system call). All audit records will be tagged with the identifier "access." Rationale Failed attempts

to open, create or truncate files could be an indication that an individual or process is trying to gain unauthorized access to the system.

#### Recommendation

For 32 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S creat -S open -S openat -S truncate -S ftruncate -F exit=-EACCES -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k access-a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S creat -S open -S openat -S truncate -S ftruncate -F exit=-EPERM -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k access For 64 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S creat -S open -S openat -S truncate -S ftruncate -F exit=-EACCES -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k access-a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S creat -S open -S openat -S truncate -S ftruncate -F exit=-EACCES -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k access-a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S creat -S open -S openat -S truncate -S ftruncate -F exit=-EPERM -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k access-a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S creat -S open -S openat -S truncate -S ftruncate -F exit=-EPERM -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k access

Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.12 Ensure use of privileged commands is collected

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Monitor privileged programs (those that have the setuid and/or setgid bit set on execution) to determine if unprivileged users are running these commands. Rationale Execution of privileged commands by non-privileged users could be an indication of someone trying to gain unauthorized access to the system.

#### Recommendation

To remediate this issue, the system administrator will have to execute a find command to locate all the privileged programs and then add an audit line for each one of them. The audit parameters associated with this are as follows: -F path=" \$1 " - will populate each file name found through the find command and processed by awk. -F perm=x - will write an audit record if the file is executed. -F auid>=1000 - will write a record

if the user executing the command is not a privileged user. -F auid!= 4294967295 - will ignore Daemon events All audit records should be tagged with the identifier "privileged". Run the following command replacing with a list of partitions where programs can be executed from on your system: # find <partition> -xdev \( -perm -4000 -o -perm -2000 \) -type f | awk '{print \"-a always,exit -F path=\" \$1 \" -F perm=x -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 \-k privileged\" }' Add all resulting lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file. Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.13 Ensure successful file system mounts are collected

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Monitor the use of the mount system call. The mount (and umount ) system call controls the mounting and unmounting of file systems. The parameters below configure the system to create an audit record when the mount system call is used by a non-privileged user Rationale It is highly unusual for a non privileged user to mount file systems to the system. While tracking mount commands gives the system administrator evidence that external media may have been mounted (based on a review of the source of the mount and confirming it's an external media type), it does not conclusively indicate that data was exported to the media. System administrators who wish to determine if data were exported, would also have to track successful open , creat and truncate system calls requiring write access to a file under the mount point of the external media file system. This could give a fair indication that a write occurred. The only way to truly prove it, would be to track successful writes to the external media. Tracking write system calls could quickly fill up the audit log and is not recommended. Recommendations on configuration options to track data export to media is beyond the scope of this document.

#### Recommendation

For 32 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S mount -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k mounts For 64 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S mount -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k mounts-a always,exit -F

arch=b32 -S mount -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k mounts Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.14 Ensure file deletion events by users are collected

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** Monitor the use of system calls associated with the deletion or renaming of files and file attributes. This configuration statement sets up monitoring for the unlink (remove a file), unlinkat (remove a file attribute), rename (rename a file) and renameat (rename a file attribute) system calls and tags them with the identifier "delete".  
**Rationale** Monitoring these calls from non-privileged users could provide a system administrator with evidence that inappropriate removal of files and file attributes associated with protected files is occurring. While this audit option will look at all events, system administrators will want to look for specific privileged files that are being deleted or altered.

#### Recommendation

For 32 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S unlink -S unlinkat -S rename -S renameat -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k delete For 64 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S unlink -S unlinkat -S rename -S renameat -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k delete -a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S unlink -S unlinkat -S rename -S renameat -F auid>=1000 -F auid!=4294967295 -k delete Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.15 Ensure changes to system administration scope (sudoers) is collected

#### Severity

High

### Description

Description Monitor scope changes for system administrations. If the system has been properly configured to force system administrators to log in as themselves first and then use the sudo command to execute privileged commands, it is possible to monitor changes in scope. The file /etc/sudoers will be written to when the file or its attributes have changed. The audit records will be tagged with the identifier "scope." Rationale Changes in the /etc/sudoers file can indicate that an unauthorized change has been made to scope of system administrator activity.

### Recommendation

Add the following line to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -w /etc/sudoers -p wa -k scope-w /etc/sudoers.d/ -p wa -k scope Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 4.1.16 Ensure system administrator actions (sudolog) are collected

### Severity

High

### Description

Description Monitor the sudo log file. If the system has been properly configured to disable the use of the su command and force all administrators to have to log in first and then use sudo to execute privileged commands, then all administrator commands will be logged to /var/log/sudo.log . Any time a command is executed, an audit event will be triggered as the /var/log/sudo.log file will be opened for write and the executed administration command will be written to the log. Rationale Changes in /var/log/sudo.log indicate that an administrator has executed a command or the log file itself has been tampered with. Administrators will want to correlate the events written to the audit trail with the records written to /var/log/sudo.log to verify if unauthorized commands have been executed.

### Recommendation

Add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -w /var/log/sudo.log -p wa -k actions Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.



## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.17 Ensure kernel module loading and unloading is collected

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description Monitor the loading and unloading of kernel modules. The programs insmod (install a kernel module), rmmod (remove a kernel module), and modprobe (a more sophisticated program to load and unload modules, as well as some other features) control loading and unloading of modules. The init\_module (load a module) and delete\_module (delete a module) system calls control loading and unloading of modules. Any execution of the loading and unloading module programs and system calls will trigger an audit record with an identifier of "modules". Rationale Monitoring the use of insmod , rmmod and modprobe could provide system administrators with evidence that an unauthorized user loaded or unloaded a kernel module, possibly compromising the security of the system. Monitoring of the init\_module and delete\_module system calls would reflect an unauthorized user attempting to use a different program to load and unload modules.

#### Recommendation

For 32 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -w /sbin/insmod -p x -k modules -w /sbin/rmmod -p x -k modules -w /sbin/modprobe -p x -k modules -a always,exit -F arch=b32 -S init\_module -S delete\_module -k modules For 64 bit systems add the following lines to the /etc/audit/audit.rules file: -w /sbin/insmod -p x -k modules -w /sbin/rmmod -p x -k modules -w /sbin/modprobe -p x -k modules -a always,exit -F arch=b64 -S init\_module -S delete\_module -k modules Impact: Auditing can produce a large amount of information, creating large and/or many audit log files.

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 4.1.18 Ensure the audit configuration is immutable

#### Severity

High

### Description

Description Set system audit so that audit rules cannot be modified with auditctl . Setting the flag "-e 2" forces audit to be put in immutable mode. Audit changes can only be made on system reboot. Rationale In immutable mode, unauthorized users cannot execute changes to the audit system to potentially hide malicious activity and then put the audit rules back. Users would most likely notice a system reboot and that could alert administrators of an attempt to make unauthorized audit changes.

### Recommendation

Add the following line to the end of the /etc/audit/audit.rules file. -e 2

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 4.1.1.1 Ensure audit log storage size is configured

### Severity

High

### Description

Description Configure the maximum size of the audit log file. Once the log reaches the maximum size, it will be rotated and a new log file will be started. Rationale It is important that an appropriate size is determined for log files so that they do not impact the system and audit data is not lost.

### Recommendation

Set the following parameter in /etc/audit/auditd.conf in accordance with site policy:  
max\_log\_file = <MB>

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 4.1.1.2 Ensure system is disabled when audit logs are full

### Severity

High

### Description

**Description** The auditd daemon can be configured to halt the system when the audit logs are full. **Rationale** In high security contexts, the risk of detecting unauthorized access or nonrepudiation exceeds the benefit of the system's availability.

**Recommendation**

Set the following parameters in /etc/audit/auditd.conf: space\_left\_action = emailaction\_mail\_acct = rootadmin\_space\_left\_action = halt

**Failed Instances**

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 4.1.1.3 Ensure audit logs are not automatically deleted

**Severity**

High

**Description**

**Description** The max\_log\_file\_action setting determines how to handle the audit log file reaching the max file size. A value of keep\_logs will rotate the logs but never delete old logs. **Rationale** In high security contexts, the benefits of maintaining a long audit history exceed the cost of storing the audit history.

**Recommendation**

Set the following parameter in /etc/audit/auditd.conf: max\_log\_file\_action = keep\_logs

**Failed Instances**

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 4.2.4 Ensure permissions on all logfiles are configured

**Severity**

High

**Description**

**Description** Log files stored in /var/log/ contain logged information from many services on the system, or on log hosts others as well. **Rationale** It is important to ensure that log files have the correct permissions to ensure that sensitive data is archived and protected.

**Recommendation**

Run the following command to set permissions on all existing log files: # chmod -R g-wx,o-rwx /var/log/\*

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.6 Ensure access to the su command is restricted

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The su command allows a user to run a command or shell as another user. The program has been superseded by sudo, which allows for more granular control over privileged access. Normally, the su command can be executed by any user. By uncommenting the pam\_wheel.so statement in /etc/pam.d/su, the su command will only allow users in the sudo group to execute su. Rationale Restricting the use of su, and using sudo in its place, provides system administrators better control of the escalation of user privileges to execute privileged commands. The sudo utility also provides a better logging and audit mechanism, as it can log each command executed via sudo, whereas su can only record that a user executed the su program.

#### Recommendation

Add the following line to the /etc/pam.d/su file: auth required pam\_wheel.so

Create a comma separated list of users in the sudo statement in the /etc/group file:

sudo:x:10:root,<user list>

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.2 Ensure permissions on /etc/crontab are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The /etc/crontab file is used by cron to control its own jobs. The commands in this item make sure that root is the user and group owner of the file and that only the owner can access the file. Rationale This file contains information on what system jobs are run by cron. Write access to these files could provide unprivileged users with the ability to elevate their privileges. Read access to these files could provide users with the

ability to gain insight on system jobs that run on the system and could provide them a way to gain unauthorized privileged access.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/crontab: #  
chown root:root /etc/crontab# chmod og-rwx /etc/crontab

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.3 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.hourly are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description This directory contains system cron jobs that need to run on an hourly basis. The files in this directory cannot be manipulated by the crontab command, but are instead edited by system administrators using a text editor. The commands below restrict read/write and search access to user and group root, preventing regular users from accessing this directory. Rationale Granting write access to this directory for non-privileged users could provide them the means for gaining unauthorized elevated privileges. Granting read access to this directory could give an unprivileged user insight in how to gain elevated privileges or circumvent auditing controls.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/cron.hourly : #  
chown root:root /etc/cron.hourly# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.hourly

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.4 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.daily are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The /etc/cron.daily directory contains system cron jobs that need to run on a daily basis. The files in this directory cannot be manipulated by the crontab command,

but are instead edited by system administrators using a text editor. The commands below restrict read/write and search access to user and group root, preventing regular users from accessing this directory. Rationale Granting write access to this directory for non-privileged users could provide them the means for gaining unauthorized elevated privileges. Granting read access to this directory could give an unprivileged user insight in how to gain elevated privileges or circumvent auditing controls.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/cron.daily: #  
chown root:root /etc/cron.daily# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.daily

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.5 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.weekly are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The /etc/cron.weekly directory contains system cron jobs that need to run on a weekly basis. The files in this directory cannot be manipulated by the crontab command, but are instead edited by system administrators using a text editor. The commands below restrict read/write and search access to user and group root, preventing regular users from accessing this directory. Rationale Granting write access to this directory for non-privileged users could provide them the means for gaining unauthorized elevated privileges. Granting read access to this directory could give an unprivileged user insight in how to gain elevated privileges or circumvent auditing controls.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/cron.weekly : #  
chown root:root /etc/cron.weekly# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.weekly

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.6 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.monthly are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The /etc/cron.monthly directory contains system cron jobs that need to run on a monthly basis. The files in this directory cannot be manipulated by the crontab command, but are instead edited by system administrators using a text editor. The commands below restrict read/write and search access to user and group root, preventing regular users from accessing this directory. Rationale Granting write access to this directory for non-privileged users could provide them the means for gaining unauthorized elevated privileges. Granting read access to this directory could give an unprivileged user insight in how to gain elevated privileges or circumvent auditing controls.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/cron.monthly : #  
chown root:root /etc/cron.monthly# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.monthly

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.7 Ensure permissions on /etc/cron.d are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The /etc/cron.d directory contains system cron jobs that need to run in a similar manner to the hourly, daily weekly and monthly jobs from /etc/crontab , but require more granular control as to when they run. The files in this directory cannot be manipulated by the crontab command, but are instead edited by system administrators using a text editor. The commands below restrict read/write and search access to user and group root, preventing regular users from accessing this directory. Rationale Granting write access to this directory for non-privileged users could provide them the means for gaining unauthorized elevated privileges. Granting read access to this directory could give an unprivileged user insight in how to gain elevated privileges or circumvent auditing controls.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/cron.d : # chown root:root /etc/cron.d# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.d

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.1.8 Ensure at/cron is restricted to authorized users

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** Configure /etc/cron.allow and /etc/at.allow to allow specific users to use these services. If /etc/cron.allow or /etc/at.allow do not exist, then /etc/at.deny and /etc/cron.deny are checked. Any user not specifically defined in those files is allowed to use at and cron. By removing the files, only users in /etc/cron.allow and /etc/at.allow are allowed to use at and cron. Note that even though a given user is not listed in cron.allow, cron jobs can still be run as that user. The cron.allow file only controls administrative access to the crontab command for scheduling and modifying cron jobs. **Rationale** On many systems, only the system administrator is authorized to schedule cron jobs. Using the cron.allow file to control who can run cron jobs enforces this policy. It is easier to manage an allow list than a deny list. In a deny list, you could potentially add a user ID to the system and forget to add it to the deny files.

#### Recommendation

Run the following commands to remove /etc/cron.deny and /etc/at.deny and create and set permissions and ownership for /etc/cron.allow and /etc/at.allow: # rm /etc/cron.deny# rm /etc/at.deny# touch /etc/cron.allow# touch /etc/at.allow# chmod og-rwx /etc/cron.allow# chmod og-rwx /etc/at.allow# chown root:root /etc/cron.allow# chown root:root /etc/at.allow

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.1 Ensure permissions on /etc/ssh/sshd\_config are configured

#### Severity

High

#### Description



**Description** The /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file contains configuration specifications for sshd. The command below sets the owner and group of the file to root. **Rationale** The /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file needs to be protected from unauthorized changes by non-privileged users.

**Recommendation**

Run the following commands to set ownership and permissions on /etc/ssh/sshd\_config:  
# chown root:root /etc/ssh/sshd\_config# chmod 600 /etc/ssh/sshd\_config

**Failed Instances**

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.2 Ensure SSH Protocol is set to 2

**Severity**

High

**Description**

**Description** SSH supports two different and incompatible protocols: SSH1 and SSH2. SSH1 was the original protocol and was subject to security issues. SSH2 is more advanced and secure. **Rationale** SSH v1 suffers from insecurities that do not affect SSH v2.

**Recommendation**

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows: Protocol 2

**Failed Instances**

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.3 Ensure SSH LogLevel is set to INFO

**Severity**

High

**Description**

**Description** The INFO parameter specifies that login and logout activity will be logged. **Rationale** SSH provides several logging levels with varying amounts of verbosity. DEBUG is specifically not recommended other than strictly for debugging SSH communications since it provides so much data that it is difficult to identify important security information. INFO level is the basic level that only records login activity of

SSH users. In many situations, such as Incident Response, it is important to determine when a particular user was active on a system. The logout record can eliminate those users who disconnected, which helps narrow the field.

Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameter as follows: `LogLevel INFO`

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 5.2.4 Ensure SSH X11 forwarding is disabled

Severity

High

Description

Description The `X11Forwarding` parameter provides the ability to tunnel X11 traffic through the connection to enable remote graphic connections. Rationale Disable X11 forwarding unless there is an operational requirement to use X11 applications directly. There is a small risk that the remote X11 servers of users who are logged in via SSH with X11 forwarding could be compromised by other users on the X11 server. Note that even if X11 forwarding is disabled, users can always install their own forwarders.

Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameter as follows: `X11Forwarding no`

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

#### 5.2.5 Ensure SSH MaxAuthTries is set to 4 or less

Severity

High

Description

Description The `MaxAuthTries` parameter specifies the maximum number of authentication attempts permitted per connection. When the login failure count reaches half the number, error messages will be written to the syslog file detailing the login failure. Rationale Setting the `MaxAuthTries` parameter to a low number will minimize

the risk of successful brute force attacks to the SSH server. While the recommended setting is 4, set the number based on site policy.

Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameter as follows: `MaxAuthTries 4`

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.6 Ensure SSH IgnoreRhosts is enabled

Severity

High

Description

Description The `IgnoreRhosts` parameter specifies that `.rhosts` and `.shosts` files will not be used in `RhostsRSAAuthentication` or `HostbasedAuthentication`. Rationale Setting this parameter forces users to enter a password when authenticating with `ssh`.

Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameter as follows: `IgnoreRhosts yes`

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.7 Ensure SSH HostbasedAuthentication is disabled

Severity

High

Description

Description The `HostbasedAuthentication` parameter specifies if authentication is allowed through trusted hosts via the user of `.rhosts`, or `/etc/hosts.equiv`, along with successful public key client host authentication. This option only applies to SSH Protocol Version 2. Rationale Even though the `.rhosts` files are ineffective if support is disabled in `/etc/pam.conf`, disabling the ability to use `.rhosts` files in SSH provides an additional layer of protection.

Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameter as follows:

`HostbasedAuthentication no`

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.8 Ensure SSH root login is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The PermitRootLogin parameter specifies if the root user can log in using ssh. The default is no. Rationale Disallowing root logins over SSH requires system admins to authenticate using their own individual account, then escalating to root via sudo or su. This in turn limits opportunity for non-repudiation and provides a clear audit trail in the event of a security incident

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows: PermitRootLogin no

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.9 Ensure SSH PermitEmptyPasswords is disabled

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The PermitEmptyPasswords parameter specifies if the SSH server allows login to accounts with empty password strings. Rationale Disallowing remote shell access to accounts that have an empty password reduces the probability of unauthorized access to the system

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows:

PermitEmptyPasswords no

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.10 Ensure SSH PermitUserEnvironment is disabled

### Severity

High

### Description

Description The PermitUserEnvironment option allows users to present environment options to the ssh daemon. Rationale Permitting users the ability to set environment variables through the SSH daemon could potentially allow users to bypass security controls (e.g. setting an execution path that has ssh executing trojan'd programs)

### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows:

PermitUserEnvironment no

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.2.11 Ensure only approved MAC algorithms are used

### Severity

High

### Description

Description This variable limits the types of MAC algorithms that SSH can use during communication. Rationale MD5 and 96-bit MAC algorithms are considered weak and have been shown to increase exploitability in SSH downgrade attacks. Weak algorithms continue to have a great deal of attention as a weak spot that can be exploited with expanded computing power. An attacker that breaks the algorithm could take advantage of a MiTM position to decrypt the SSH tunnel and capture credentials and information

### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/ssh/sshd\_config file to set the parameter as follows: MACs hmac-sha2-512-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha2-256-etm@openssh.com,umac-128-etm@openssh.com,hmac-sha2-512,hmac-sha2-256,umac-128@openssh.com

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 5.2.12 Ensure SSH Idle Timeout Interval is configured

### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The two options `ClientAliveInterval` and `ClientAliveCountMax` control the timeout of ssh sessions. When the `ClientAliveInterval` variable is set, ssh sessions that have no activity for the specified length of time are terminated. When the `ClientAliveCountMax` variable is set, sshd will send client alive messages at every `ClientAliveInterval` interval. When the number of consecutive client alive messages are sent with no response from the client, the ssh session is terminated. For example, if the `ClientAliveInterval` is set to 15 seconds and the `ClientAliveCountMax` is set to 3, the client ssh session will be terminated after 45 seconds of idle time. **Rationale** Having no timeout value associated with a connection could allow an unauthorized user access to another user's ssh session (e.g. user walks away from their computer and doesn't lock the screen). Setting a timeout value at least reduces the risk of this happening.. While the recommended setting is 300 seconds (5 minutes), set this timeout value based on site policy. The recommended setting for `ClientAliveCountMax` is 0. In this case, the client session will be terminated after 5 minutes of idle time and no keepalive messages will be sent.

#### Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameters according to site policy:

`ClientAliveInterval 300`  
`ClientAliveCountMax 0`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.13 Ensure SSH LoginGraceTime is set to one minute or less

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The `LoginGraceTime` parameter specifies the time allowed for successful authentication to the SSH server. The longer the Grace period is the more open unauthenticated connections can exist. Like other session controls in this session the Grace Period should be limited to appropriate organizational limits to ensure the service is available for needed access. **Rationale** Setting the `LoginGraceTime` parameter to a low number will minimize the risk of successful brute force attacks to the SSH server.

It will also limit the number of concurrent unauthenticated connections. While the recommended setting is 60 seconds (1 Minute), set the number based on site policy.

#### Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameter as follows: `LoginGraceTime 60`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.14 Ensure SSH access is limited

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** There are several options available to limit which users and group can access the system via SSH. It is recommended that at least one of the following options be leveraged: **AllowUsers** The `AllowUsers` variable gives the system administrator the option of allowing specific users to ssh into the system. The list consists of space separated user names. Numeric user IDs are not recognized with this variable. If a system administrator wants to restrict user access further by only allowing the allowed users to log in from a particular host, the entry can be specified in the form of `user@host`. **AllowGroups** The `AllowGroups` variable gives the system administrator the option of allowing specific groups of users to ssh into the system. The list consists of space separated group names. Numeric group IDs are not recognized with this variable. **DenyUsers** The `DenyUsers` variable gives the system administrator the option of denying specific users to ssh into the system. The list consists of space separated user names. Numeric user IDs are not recognized with this variable. If a system administrator wants to restrict user access further by specifically denying a user's access from a particular host, the entry can be specified in the form of `user@host`. **DenyGroups** The `DenyGroups` variable gives the system administrator the option of denying specific groups of users to ssh into the system. The list consists of space separated group names. Numeric group IDs are not recognized with this variable. **Rationale** Restricting which users can remotely access the system via SSH will help ensure that only authorized users access the system.

#### Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set one or more of the parameter as follows:  
 AllowUsers <userlist>AllowGroups <grouplist>DenyUsers <userlist>DenyGroups  
 <grouplist>

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.2.15 Ensure SSH warning banner is configured

### Severity

High

### Description

**Description** The Banner parameter specifies a file whose contents must be sent to the remote user before authentication is permitted. By default, no banner is displayed.

Rationale Banners are used to warn connecting users of the particular site's policy regarding connection. Presenting a warning message prior to the normal user login may assist the prosecution of trespassers on the computer system.

## Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/ssh/sshd_config` file to set the parameter as follows: `Banner /etc/issue.net`

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.3.1 Ensure password creation requirements are configured

Severity

High

## Description

**Description** The `pam_pwquality.so` module checks the strength of passwords. It performs checks such as making sure a password is not a dictionary word, it is a certain length, contains a mix of characters (e.g. alphabet, numeric, other) and more.

The following are definitions of the pam\_pwquality.so options. retry=3 - Allow 3 tries before sending back a failure. The following options are set in the /etc/security/pwquality.conf file: minlen = 14 - password must be 14 characters or more dcredit = -1 - provide at least one digit ucredit = -1 - provide at least one uppercase character ocredit = -1 - provide at least one special character lcredit = -1 - provide at least one lowercase character The settings shown above are one possible policy. Alter these values to



conform to your own organization's password policies. Rationale Strong passwords protect systems from being hacked through brute force methods.

## Recommendation

Run the following command to install the pam\_pwquality module: apt-get install libpam-pwquality Edit the /etc/pam.d/common-password file to include the appropriate options for pam\_pwquality.so and to conform to site policy: password requisite pam\_pwquality.so retry=3 Edit /etc/security/pwquality.conf to add or update the following settings to conform to site policy: minlen = 14dcredit = -1ucredit = -1ocredit = -1lcredit = -1

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.3.2 Ensure lockout for failed password attempts is configured

### Severity

High

### Description

Description Lock out users after n unsuccessful consecutive login attempts. The first sets of changes are made to the PAM configuration files. The second set of changes are applied to the program specific PAM configuration file. The second set of changes must be applied to each program that will lock out users. Check the documentation for each secondary program for instructions on how to configure them to work with PAM. Set the lockout number to the policy in effect at your site. Rationale Locking out user IDs after n unsuccessful consecutive login attempts mitigates brute force password attacks against your systems.

## Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/pam.d/common-auth` file and add the auth line below: `auth required pam_tally2.so onerr=fail audit silent deny=5 unlock_time=900` Note: If a user has been locked out because they have reached the maximum consecutive failure count defined by `deny=` in the `pam_tally2.so` module, the user can be unlocked by issuing the command `/sbin/pam_tally2 -u <username> --reset`. This command sets the failed count to 0, effectively unlocking the user.

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.3.3 Ensure password reuse is limited

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The /etc/security/opasswd file stores the users' old passwords and can be checked to ensure that users are not recycling recent passwords. Rationale Forcing users not to reuse their past 5 passwords make it less likely that an attacker will be able to guess the password. Note that these change only apply to accounts configured on the local system.

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/pam.d/common-password file to include the remember option and conform to site policy as shown: password required pam\_pwhistory.so remember=5

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.4.2 Ensure system accounts are non-login

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description There are a number of accounts provided with Ubuntu that are used to manage applications and are not intended to provide an interactive shell. Rationale It is important to make sure that accounts that are not being used by regular users are prevented from being used to provide an interactive shell. By default, Ubuntu sets the password field for these accounts to an invalid string, but it is also recommended that the shell field in the password file be set to /usr/sbin/nologin. Some built-in accounts use /bin/false which is also acceptable. This prevents the account from potentially being used to run any commands.

#### Recommendation

Set the shell for any accounts returned by the audit script to /usr/sbin/nologin: # usermod -s /usr/sbin/nologin <user># passwd -l <user> The following script will automatically set all user shells required to /usr/sbin/nologin and lock the sync, shutdown, and halt users: #!/bin/bash for user in `awk -F: '(\$3 < 1000) {print \$1 }' /etc/passwd`; do if [ \$user != "root" ]; then usermod -L \$user if [ \$user != "sync" ] &&

```
[ $user != "shutdown" ] && [ $user != "halt" ]; then usermod -s /usr/sbin/nologin $user
fi
```

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.4.4 Ensure default user umask is 027 or more restrictive

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The default umask determines the permissions of files created by users. The user creating the file has the discretion of making their files and directories readable by others via the `chmod` command. Users who wish to allow their files and directories to be readable by others by default may choose a different default umask by inserting the `umask` command into the standard shell configuration files ( `.profile` , `.bashrc` , etc.) in their home directories. **Rationale** Setting a very secure default value for umask ensures that users make a conscious choice about their file permissions. A default umask setting of 077 causes files and directories created by users to not be readable by any other user on the system. A umask of 027 would make files and directories readable by users in the same Unix group, while a umask of 022 would make files readable by every user on the system.

#### Recommendation

Edit the `/etc/bash.bashrc`, `/etc/profile` and `/etc/profile.d/*.sh` files (and the appropriate files for any other shell supported on your system) and add or edit any umask parameters as follows: `umask 027`

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.4.5 Ensure default user shell timeout is 900 seconds or less

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The default TMOUT determines the shell timeout for users. The TMOUT value is measured in seconds. **Rationale** Having no timeout value associated with a shell

could allow an unauthorized user access to another user's shell session (e.g. user walks away from their computer and doesn't lock the screen). Setting a timeout value at least reduces the risk of this happening.

#### Recommendation

Edit the /etc/bash.bashrc, /etc/profile, and /etc/profile.d/\*.sh files (and the appropriate files for any other shell supported on your system) and add or edit any TMOUT parameters as follows: TMOUT=600

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.4.1.1 Ensure password expiration is 365 days or less

#### Severity

High

#### Description

Description The PASS\_MAX\_DAYS parameter in /etc/login.defs allows an administrator to force passwords to expire once they reach a defined age. It is recommended that the PASS\_MAX\_DAYS parameter be set to less than or equal to 365 days. Rationale The window of opportunity for an attacker to leverage compromised credentials or successfully compromise credentials via an online brute force attack is limited by the age of the password. Therefore, reducing the maximum age of a password also reduces an attacker's window of opportunity.

#### Recommendation

Set the PASS\_MAX\_DAYS parameter to conform to site policy in /etc/login.defs :  
PASS\_MAX\_DAYS 90  
Modify user parameters for all users with a password set to match: # chage --maxdays 90 <user>

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### 5.4.1.2 Ensure minimum days between password changes is 7 or more

#### Severity

High

#### Description

**Description** The PASS\_MIN\_DAYS parameter in /etc/login.defs allows an administrator to prevent users from changing their password until a minimum number of days have passed since the last time the user changed their password. It is recommended that PASS\_MIN\_DAYS parameter be set to 7 or more days. **Rationale** By restricting the frequency of password changes, an administrator can prevent users from repeatedly changing their password in an attempt to circumvent password reuse controls.

**Recommendation**

Set the PASS\_MIN\_DAYS parameter to 7 in /etc/login.defs : PASS\_MIN\_DAYS 7  
Modify user parameters for all users with a password set to match: #chage --mindays 7 <user>

**Failed Instances**

i-03075861fa6d2579b

**5.4.1.4 Ensure inactive password lock is 30 days or less**

**Severity**

High

**Description**

**Description** User accounts that have been inactive for over a given period of time can be automatically disabled. It is recommended that accounts that are inactive for 30 days after password expiration be disabled. **Rationale** Inactive accounts pose a threat to system security since the users are not logging in to notice failed login attempts or other anomalies.

**Recommendation**

Run the following command to set the default password inactivity period to 30 days: #useradd -D -f 30  
Modify user parameters for all users with a password set to match: #chage --inactive 30 <user>

**Failed Instances**

i-03075861fa6d2579b

**6.2.8 Ensure users' home directories permissions are 750 or more restrictive**

**Severity**

High

### Description

Description While the system administrator can establish secure permissions for users' home directories, the users can easily override these. Rationale Group or world-writable user home directories may enable malicious users to steal or modify other users' data or to gain another user's system privileges.

### Recommendation

Making global modifications to user home directories without alerting the user community can result in unexpected outages and unhappy users. Therefore, it is recommended that a monitoring policy be established to report user file permissions and determine the action to be taken in accordance with site policy.

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 4.2: Findings details - Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures-1.1

### CVE-2017-9525

#### Severity

High

#### Description

In the cron package through 3.0pl1-128 on Debian, and through 3.0pl1-128ubuntu2 on Ubuntu, the postinst maintainer script allows for group-crontab-to-root privilege escalation via symlink attacks against unsafe usage of the chown and chmod programs.

#### Recommendation

Use your Operating System's update feature to update package cron-0:3.0pl1-128.1ubuntu1. For more information see <https://cve.mitre.org/cgi-bin/cvename.cgi?name=CVE-2017-9525>

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### CVE-2018-14036

#### Severity

Medium

Description

Directory Traversal with ../ sequences occurs in AccountsService before 0.6.50 because of an insufficient path check in user\_change\_icon\_file\_authorized\_cb() in user.c.

Recommendation

Use your Operating System's update feature to update package accountsservice-0:0.6.45-1ubuntu1. For more information see <https://cve.mitre.org/cgi-bin/cvename.cgi?name=CVE-2018-14036>

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

CVE-2018-20482

Severity

Low

Description

GNU Tar through 1.30, when --sparse is used, mishandles file shrinkage during read access, which allows local users to cause a denial of service (infinite read loop in sparse\_dump\_region in sparse.c) by modifying a file that is supposed to be archived by a different user's process (e.g., a system backup running as root).

Recommendation

Use your Operating System's update feature to update package tar-0:1.29b-2ubuntu0.1. For more information see <https://cve.mitre.org/cgi-bin/cvename.cgi?name=CVE-2018-20482>

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

CVE-2018-7169

Severity

High

Description

An issue was discovered in shadow 4.5. newgidmap (in shadow-utils) is setuid and allows an unprivileged user to be placed in a user namespace where setgroups(2) is

permitted. This allows an attacker to remove themselves from a supplementary group, which may allow access to certain filesystem paths if the administrator has used "group blacklisting" (e.g., `chmod g-rwx`) to restrict access to paths. This flaw effectively reverts a security feature in the kernel (in particular, the `/proc/self/setgroups` knob) to prevent this sort of privilege escalation.

#### Recommendation

Use your Operating System's update feature to update package `login-1:4.5-1ubuntu2`. For more information see <https://cve.mitre.org/cgi-bin/cvename.cgi?name=CVE-2018-7169>

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### CVE-2019-12761

#### Severity

High

#### Description

A code injection issue was discovered in PyXDG before 0.26 via crafted Python code in a Category element of a Menu XML document in a `.menu` file. `XDg_CONFIG_DIRS` must be set up to trigger `xdg.Menu.parse` parsing within the directory containing this file. This is due to a lack of sanitization in `xdg/Menu.py` before an eval call.

#### Recommendation

Use your Operating System's update feature to update package `python3-xdg-0:0.25-4ubuntu1`. For more information see <https://cve.mitre.org/cgi-bin/cvename.cgi?name=CVE-2019-12761>

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### CVE-2019-7306

#### Severity

High

#### Description



Byobu Appport hook may disclose sensitive information since it automatically uploads the local user's .screenrc which may contain private hostnames, usernames and passwords. This issue affects: byobu

#### Recommendation

Use your Operating System's update feature to update package byobu-0:5.125-0ubuntu1. For more information see <https://cve.mitre.org/cgi-bin/cvename.cgi?name=CVE-2019-7306>

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 4.3: Findings details - Network Reachability-1.1

TCP port 111 (NFS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

#### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 111

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 111 (RPC) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

#### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 111

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 1110 (NFS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 1110

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 135 (RPC) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 135

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 137 (NetBIOS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 137

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 139 (NetBIOS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 139

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 1433 (SQLServer) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 1433

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 1512 (WINS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

### Severity

Informational

### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 1512

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 1521 (Oracle) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

### Severity

Informational

### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 1521

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 1630 (Oracle) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

### Severity

Informational

### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 1630

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 20 (FTP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 20

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 2049 (NFS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 2049

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 21 (FTP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 21

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 22 (SSH) is reachable from the internet with active listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

A recognized port is reachable from the internet with a service listening

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 22

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 23 (Telnet) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 23

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 27017 (MongoDB) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 27017

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 27018 (MongoDB) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 27018

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 27019 (MongoDB) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 27019

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 28017 (MongoDB) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 28017

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 3268 (Global Catalog LDAP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation



You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 3268

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 3269 (Global Catalog LDAP over TLS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 3269

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 3306 (MySQL) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 3306

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 3389 (RDP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

### Severity

Informational

### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 3389

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 389 (LDAP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

### Severity

Informational

### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 389

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 4045 (NFS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

### Severity

Informational

### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 4045

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 42 (WINS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 42

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 443 (HTTPS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 443

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 445 (SMB) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 445

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 464 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 464

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 5000 is reachable from the internet with active listener on instance

Severity

Low

Description

An unrecognized port is reachable from the internet with a service listening

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 5000

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 515 (Print Services) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

#### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 515

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 530 (RPC) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

#### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 530

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 543 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 543

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 5432 (PostgreSQL) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 5432

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 544 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 544

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 546 (DHCP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 546

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 547 (DHCP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 547

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 601 (Syslog) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 601

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 636 (LDAP over TLS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

### Severity

Informational

### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 636

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 67 (DHCP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

### Severity

Informational

### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 67

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b



TCP port 749 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 749

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 751 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 751

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 80 (HTTP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 80

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 88 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

### Severity

Informational

### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 88

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 9200 (Elasticsearch) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

### Severity

Informational

### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 9200

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

TCP port 9300 (Elasticsearch) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

### Severity

Informational

### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 9300

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 111 (NFS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

### Severity

Informational

### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 111

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 111 (RPC) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

### Severity

Informational

### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 111

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 1110 (NFS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 1110

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 135 (RPC) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 135

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 137 (NetBIOS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 137

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 138 (NetBIOS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 138

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 1434 (SQLServer) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 1434

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 1512 (WINS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

### Severity

Informational

### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 1512

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 20 (FTP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

### Severity

Informational

### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 20

## Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 2049 (NFS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

### Severity

Informational

### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 2049

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 21 (FTP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 21

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 23 (Telnet) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 23

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 3389 (RDP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 3389

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 4045 (NFS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 4045

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 42 (WINS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.



### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 42

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 443 (HTTPS) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

### Severity

Informational

### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 443

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 445 (SMB) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

### Severity

Informational

### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 445

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 464 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

### Severity

Informational

### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 464

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 5000 is reachable from the internet with active listener on instance

### Severity

Low

### Description

An unrecognized port is reachable from the internet with a service listening

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 5000

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 514 (Syslog) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

### Severity

Informational

### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 514

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 515 (Print Services) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

#### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 515

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 530 (RPC) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

#### Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 530

### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 546 (DHCP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

#### Severity

Informational

#### Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 546

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 547 (DHCP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 547

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 67 (DHCP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 67

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 68 (DHCP) is reachable from the internet with active listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

A recognized port is reachable from the internet with a service listening

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 68

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 749 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 749

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 750 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 750

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 751 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 751

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 752 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 752

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 80 (HTTP) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 80

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

UDP port 88 (Kerberos) is reachable from the internet with no listener on instance

Severity

Informational

Description

On this instance, recognized port(s) are reachable from the internet with no process listening on the port.

Recommendation

You can edit the Security Group sg-08eb19709c0518953 to remove access from the internet on port 88

Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

## 4.4: Findings details - Security Best Practices-1.0

### Configure Password Complexity

Severity

Medium

Description

This rule helps determine whether a password complexity mechanism is configured on your EC2 instances.

Recommendation

If you are using passwords, it is recommended that you configure all EC2 instances in your assessment target to require a level of password complexity. You can do this by using `pam_cracklib.so` "lcredit", "ucredit", "dcredit", and "ocredit" settings. See `man pam_cracklib` for more information.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### Configure Password Minimum Length

#### Severity

Medium

#### Description

This rule helps determine whether minimum length for passwords is configured on your EC2 instances.

#### Recommendation

If you are using passwords, it is recommended that you configure minimum length for passwords on all EC2 instances in your assessment target. Enforcing a minimum password length reduces the risk of a successful password guessing attack. To enforce minimum password lengths, set the "minlen" parameter of `pam_cracklib.so` in your PAM configuration. See `man pam_cracklib` for more information.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### Disable Password Authentication Over SSH

#### Severity

Medium

#### Description

This rule helps determine whether your EC2 instances are configured to support password authentication over the SSH protocol.

#### Recommendation

It is recommended that you disable password authentication over SSH on your EC2 instances and enable support for key-based authentication instead. This significantly reduces the likelihood of a successful brute-force attack. For more information see



<https://aws.amazon.com/articles/1233/>. If password authentication is supported, it is important to restrict access to the SSH server to trusted IP addresses.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b

### Disable root login over SSH

#### Severity

Medium

#### Description

This rule helps determine whether the SSH daemon is configured to permit logging in to your EC2 instance as root.

#### Recommendation

To reduce the likelihood of a successful brute-force attack, we recommend that you configure your EC2 instance to prevent root account logins over SSH. To disable SSH root account logins, set PermitRootLogin to 'no' in /etc/ssh/sshd\_config and restart sshd. When logged in as a non-root user, you can use sudo to escalate privileges when necessary. If you want to allow public key authentication with a command associated with the key, you can set PermitRootLogin to 'forced-commands-only'.

#### Failed Instances

i-03075861fa6d2579b